

Reference manual

PL7 Micro/Junior/Pro

Appendices

07/2008

eng

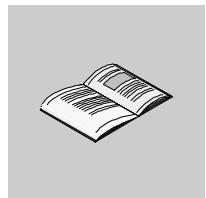
Document Set

At a Glance

This manual is made up of three volumes:

- Volume 1: Description of the PL7 software
 - General
 - Ladder language
 - Instruction List language
 - Structured Text language
 - Grafcet language
 - DFB function blocks
 - Functional modules
 - Volume 2: Detailed description of the instructions and functions
 - Basic instructions
 - Advanced instructions
 - Bit objects and system words
 - Volume 3: Appendices
 - Differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior
 - Checklist
 - List of reserved words
 - In conformance with the IEC standard 1131-3
 - OLE Automation server
 - Performance characteristics
-

Table of Contents



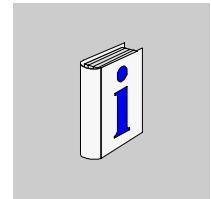
| | |
|---|-----------|
| About the Book | 9 |
| Chapter 1 Differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7 Micro/Junior | 11 |
| Introduction | 11 |
| Immediate values and labels | 12 |
| Bits | 13 |
| Words | 15 |
| Function blocks | 17 |
| Bit and word tables | 20 |
| Optional function blocks | 22 |
| Instructions | 23 |
| Delimiters | 29 |
| Chapter 2 Memory aids | 31 |
| Introduction | 31 |
| Boolean Instructions | 33 |
| ST Instructions | 36 |
| LD and IL function blocks | 37 |
| ST function blocks | 38 |
| ST control structures | 39 |
| Full arithmetic (single and double length) | 40 |
| Arithmetic on floating points | 41 |
| Digital conversions | 42 |
| Bit tables | 43 |
| Instructions on tables | 44 |
| Floating point table instructions | 45 |
| "Orpheus" instructions | 46 |
| Explicit exchanges | 47 |
| Time management instructions | 48 |
| Timing instructions | 49 |
| Data storage instructions | 50 |
| Character string instructions | 51 |
| Multi-tasking and events | 52 |
| Communication | 53 |

| | | |
|------------------|---|-----------|
| Chapter 3 | Reserved words | 55 |
| | Reserved Words | 55 |
| Chapter 4 | Compliance with IEC standard 1131-3 | 61 |
| | Introduction | 61 |
| | Compliance with IEC standard 1131-3 | 62 |
| | Common elements | 63 |
| | IL language elements | 69 |
| | ST language elements | 70 |
| | Common graphics elements | 72 |
| | LD language elements | 73 |
| | Implementation-dependent parameters | 74 |
| | Error Situations | 77 |
| Chapter 5 | OLE Automation Server | 79 |
| | Introduction | 79 |
| 5.1 | Introduction | 80 |
| | Introduction | 80 |
| | Introduction to the OLE Automation Server | 81 |
| | OLE Automation server operating modes | 83 |
| 5.2 | Implementation | 84 |
| | Introduction | 84 |
| | Installation of OLE Automation | 85 |
| | Accessing the PL7 OLE Automation server | 86 |
| | Server Start in Local Mode (COM Mode) | 87 |
| | Remote Mode Server Launch (DCOM) | 88 |
| | Installation of the server in the remote mode | 89 |
| | PL7 Server execution modes | 91 |
| | Input points: OLE Function | 92 |
| 5.3 | OLE Functions | 94 |
| | Introduction | 94 |
| | OpenStx | 96 |
| | CloseStx | 97 |
| | OpenStxWithMaj | 98 |
| | ExportScyFile | 99 |
| | ExportFeFile | 100 |
| | ExportFefFileWithConfiguration | 101 |
| | DisconnectPLC | 102 |
| | ConnectPLC | 103 |
| | SaveStx | 104 |
| | DownloadDataToPLC | 105 |
| | DownloadToPLC | 108 |
| | UploadFromPLC | 109 |
| | UploadDataFromPLC | 110 |
| | UploadFromPLCWithSymbol | 113 |
| | GetSymbol | 115 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| SetServerHMI | 116 |
| SetDownloadFunction | 117 |
| GetPL7State | 118 |
| GetSTXAppIdentity | 119 |
| GetPLCAppIdentity | 120 |
| SendCommandToPLC | 122 |
| SetDriverAndAddress | 123 |
| OpenTool. | 124 |
| SetPosPL7Windows | 126 |
| ShowProgram | 127 |
| CloseProgram | 128 |
| ShowIOModule | 129 |
| CloseIOModule | 130 |
| ShowDFB | 131 |
| CloseDFB | 132 |
| GetMessageError | 133 |
| GetServerVersion | 134 |
| ImportScyFile | 135 |
| DownloadStationWithSymbol | 136 |
| CompareSymbolPCAndSymbolPLCAppli. | 137 |
| Chapter 6 Instruction times. | 139 |
| At a Glance | 139 |
| 6.1 General information. | 140 |
| Calculation Principles | 140 |
| 6.2 Instruction times on Micro PLCs | 142 |
| At a Glance | 142 |
| Boolean instruction performance characteristics. | 143 |
| Instruction times for the Function Blocks. | 146 |
| Integer and Floating Point Arithmetic | 149 |
| Instructions on the program and monitoring structures. | 153 |
| Digital conversions | 155 |
| Instructions on a string of bits | 156 |
| Instructions on tables of words, double words and floating points | 159 |
| Time management instructions | 167 |
| Character String Instructions. | 169 |
| Application-specific and Orpheo Functions. | 171 |
| Explicit input/output instructions | 174 |
| 6.3 Instruction Times on Premium PLCs. | 175 |
| At a Glance | 175 |
| Boolean instruction performance characteristics. | 176 |
| Instruction times for the function blocks | 181 |
| Integer and floating point arithmetic | 184 |
| Instructions on the program and monitoring structures. | 188 |
| Digital conversions | 190 |
| Instructions on a bit string | 191 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| Instructions on tables of words, double words and floating points. | 194 |
| Time management instructions | 202 |
| Character String Instructions | 204 |
| Application-specific and Orpheo functions. | 207 |
| Explicit input/output instructions. | 211 |
| DFB function block. | 214 |
| 6.4 Advanced functions | 217 |
| At a Glance | 217 |
| Description of the memory zones | 218 |
| Object memory size | 219 |
| Review of the Memory Usage of Modules on Micro | 220 |
| Memory Usage for Modules on Premium | 223 |
| Memory Size for Advanced Functions | 230 |
| Method for calculating the number of instructions | 240 |
| Index | 249 |

About the Book



At a Glance

Document Scope This manual gives additional information for programming Micro, Premium and Atrium PLCs.

Validity Note This publication has been updated to incorporate the functions of PL7 V4.5. However, previous versions of PL7 can still be implemented.

User Comments We welcome your comments about this document. You can reach us by e-mail at techpub@schneider-electric.com

Differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7 Micro/Junior

1

Introduction

Contents of this section

This section describes the differences in objects and instructions between PL7-2/PL7-3 software and PL7 Micro/PL7 Junior software

What's in this Chapter?

This chapter contains the following topics:

| Topic | Page |
|-----------------------------|------|
| Immediate values and labels | 12 |
| Bits | 13 |
| Words | 15 |
| Function blocks | 17 |
| Bit and word tables | 20 |
| Optional function blocks | 22 |
| Instructions | 23 |
| Delimiters | 29 |

Immediate values and labels

Immediate values

Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Base 10 integer | 1234 | 1234 |
| Base 2 integer | L'10011110' | 2#10011110 |
| Base 16 integer | H'ABCD' | 16#ABCD |
| Floating point | -1.32e12 (PL7-3) | -1.32e12 |
| Character string | M'aAbBcC' | 'aAbBcC' |

Labels

Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|---------|-----------------|------------------|
| Label | Li i = 0 to 999 | %Li i = 0 to 999 |

Bits

Input bits in rack Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Input bit in rack | I _{xy,i} | %I _{xy.i} |
| Input bit in an indexed rack | I _{xy,i(Wj)} (PL7-3) | %I _{xy.i[%MWj]} |
| Remote input bit | R _{Ix,y,i} (PL7-3) | %I\chemin\mod.voie |
| Indexed remote input bit | R _{Ix,y,i(Wj)} (PL7-3) | - |

Output Bits in rack Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Output Bit in rack | O _{xy,i} | %Q _{xy.i} |
| Output Bit in indexed rack | O _{xy,i(Wj)} (PL7-3) | %Q _{xy.i[%MWj]} |
| Remote output bit | R _{Ox,y,i} (PL7-3) | %Q\chemin\mod.voie |
| Indexed remote output bit | R _{Ox,y,i(Wj)} (PL7-3) | - |

I/O error bits in rack Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Module error bit | I _{xy,S} / O _{xy,S} | %I _{xy.MOD.ERR} |
| Channel bit | - | %I _{xy.i.ERR} |

Remote I/O error bit Table showing differences between PL7-3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-3 (only) | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Module error bit | - | %I\chemin\mod.MOD.ERR |
| Channel bit | R _{Dx,y,i} / E _{RORx,y,i} | %I\chemin\mod.voie.ERR |
| output channel tripped bit | T _{RIPx,y,i} | - |
| output channel reactivation bit | R _{STx,y,i} | - |

Internal bits and system bits Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|----------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Internal bit | Bi | %Mi |
| Indexed internal bit | Bi(Wj) (PL7-3) | %Mi[%MWj] |
| System bit | SYi | %Si |

Step bits Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| Step bit | Xi | %Xi |
| Macro-step bit | XMj (PL7-3) | %XMj |
| Step i bit of macro-step j | Xj,i (PL7-3) | %Xj.i |
| Input step bit of macro-step j | Xj,I (PL7-3) | %Xj.IN |
| Output step bit of macro-step j | Xj,O (PL7-3) | %Xj.OUT |

Word bits Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Bit j of internal word i | Wi,j | %MWi:Xj |
| Bit j of indexed internal word i | Wi(Wk),j (PL7-3) | %MWi[%MWk]:Xj |
| Bit j of constant word i | CWi,j | %KWi:Xj |
| Bit j of indexed constant word i | CWi(Wk),j (PL7-3) | %KWi[%MWk]:Xj |
| Bit j of register i | IW/OWxy,i,j | %IW/%QWxy.i:Xj |
| Bit k of common word j of station i | COMi,j,k COMXi,j,k (X = B, C, D) | %NWi.j:Xk %NXWi.j:Xk |
| Bit j of system word i | SWi,j | %SWi:Xj |

Words

Internal words

Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Single length internal word | Wi | %MWi |
| Indexed single length internal word | Wi(Wj) (PL7-3) | %MWi[%MWj] |
| Double length internal word | DWi (PL7-3) | %MDi |
| Indexed double length internal word | DWi(Wj) (PL7-3) | %MDi[%MWj] |
| Real internal word | - | %MFi |
| Indexed real internal word | - | %MFi[%MWj] |

Constant words

Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Single length constant word | CWi | %KWi |
| Indexed single length constant word | CWi(Wj) | %KWi[%MWj] |
| Double length constant word | CDWi (PL7-3) | %KDi |
| Indexed double length constant word | CDWi(Wj) (PL7-3) | %KDi[%MWj] |
| Real constant word | - | %KFi |
| Indexed real constant word | - | %KFi[%MWj] |

Register words

Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Single length input register word | IWxy,i | %IWxy.i |
| Double length input register word | - | %IDxy.i |
| Single length output register word | OWxy,i | %QWxy.i |
| Double length output register word | - | %QDxy.i |
| Remote input register word | RIWx,y,i (PL7-3) | %IW\chemin\mod.voie |
| Remote output register word | ROWx,y,i (PL7-3) | %QW\chemin\mod.voie |

Other words

Table showing differences between PL7-3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-3 (only) | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| System word | SWi | %SWi |
| Common word j of station | COMi,j COMXi,j (where X=B,C,D) | %NW{i}j %NW{[r.]i}j r= network number |
| Status word from a remote discrete module | STATUSAx,y,i (PL7-3) STATUSBx,y,i (PL7-3) | - |
| Status word from a remote discrete module channel | STSx,y,i (PL7-3) | %IW\chemin\mod.voie.ERR |

Function blocks

Timer

Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|----------------------|---------|------------------|
| Address | Ti | %Ti |
| Preset value (word) | TI , P | %Ti . P |
| Current value (word) | Ti , V | %Ti . V |
| Timer running (bit) | Ti , R | %Ti . R |
| Timer elapsed (bit) | Ti , D | %Ti . D |

Monostable

Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|--------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Address | Mi | %MNi |
| Preset value (word) | Mi , P | %MNi . P |
| Current value (word) | Mi , V | %MNi . V |
| Monostable running (bit) | Mi , R | %MNi . R |

Up/Down Counter

Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|-----------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Address | Ci | %Ci |
| Preset value (word) | Ci , P | %Ci . P |
| Current value (word) | Ci , V | %Ci . V |
| Counting overrun (bit) | Ci , E | %Ci . E |
| Preset achieved (bit) | Ci , D | %Ci . D |
| Down counting overrun (bit) | Ci , F | %Ci . F |

Register

Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|----------------------|---------|------------------|
| Address | Ri | %Ri |
| Input word (word) | Ri,I | %Ri.I |
| Output word (word) | Ri,O | %Ri.O |
| Full register (bit) | Ri,F | %Ri.F |
| Empty register (bit) | Ri,E | %Ri.E |

Text Block

Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|---------|---------|------------------|
| Address | TXTi | No text block |

Drum

Table showing differences between PL7-2 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|--|------------|------------------|
| Address | Di (PL7-2) | %DRI |
| Number of active steps (word) | Di,S | %DRI.S |
| activity time of the current step (word) | Di,V | %DRI.V |
| 16 order bits (word) | Di,Wj | %DRI.Wj |
| Final step in progress (bit) | Di,F | %DRI.F |

**Fast Counter/
Timer**

Table showing differences between PL7-2 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|------------------------|------------|------------------|
| Address | FC (PL7-2) | - |
| Preset value (word) | FC,P | - |
| Current value (word) | FC,V | - |
| External reset (bit) | FC,E | - |
| Preset achieved (bit) | FC,D | - |
| Counting running (bit) | FC,F | - |

Real time clock

Table showing differences between PL7-2 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|--|-----------|------------------|
| Address | H (PL7-2) | - |
| "WEEK" or "YEAR" type day selection MTWTFSS (word) | VD | - |
| Starting setpoint (word) | BGN | - |
| End setpoint (word) | END | - |
| Current value < setpoint (bit) | < | - |
| Current value = setpoint (bit) | = | - |
| Current value > setpoint (bit) | > | - |

Bit and word tables

Bit strings

Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Internal bit string | Bi[L] | %Mi:L |
| Input bit string | Ixy,i[L] (PL7-3) | %Ixy.i:L |
| Output bit string | Oxy.i[L] (PL7-3) | %Qxy.i:L |
| Grafcet step bit string | Xi[L] (PL7-3) | %Xi:L |
| Macro-step bit string | XMi[L] (PL7-3) | - |

Character strings

Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|---------|---------|----------------------|
| String | - | %MBi:L (with i pair) |

Word tables

Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Internal word table | Wi[L] | %MWi:L |
| Indexed internal word table | Wi(Wj)[L] | %MWi[%MWj]:L |
| Double internal word table | DWi[L] (PL7-3) | %MDi:L |
| Indexed double internal word table | DWi(Wj)[L] (PL7-3) | %MDi[%MWj]:L |
| Constant word table | CWi[L] | %KWi:L |
| Indexed constant word table | CWi(Wj)[L] | %KWi[%MWj]:L |
| Constant double word table | CDWi[L] (PL7-3) | %KDi:L |
| indexed double constant word table | CDWi(Wj)[L] (PL7-3) | %KDi[%MWj]:L |
| Real table | - | %MFi:L |
| Indexed real table | - | %MFi[%MWj]:L |
| Constant real table | - | %KFi:L |
| Indexed constant real table | - | %KFi[%MWj]:L |
| Remote input element table | RIx,y,i[L] (PL7-3) | - |
| Remote output element table | ROx,y,i[L] (PL7-3) | - |
| Indexed remote input element table | RIx,y,i(Wj)[L] (PL7-3) | - |
| Indexed remote output element table | ROx,y,i(Wj)[L] (PL7-3) | - |

Optional function blocks

OFB

Table showing differences between PL7-3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-3 (only) | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Address | < OFB >i | - |
| OFB Element | < OFB >i, <element> | - |
| Indexed OFB Element | < OFB >i, <element>(Wj) | - |
| OFB element table | < OFB >i, <element>[L] | - |
| Indexed OFB element table | < OFB >i, <element>(Wj) [L] | - |

Instructions

Bit instructions Table showing differences between PL7-2, PL7-3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2 | PL7-3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|-------------------|-------|-------|------------------|
| Logical inversion | - | NOT | NOT |
| AND | AND | * | AND |
| OR | OR | + | OR |
| Exclusive OR | XOR | - | XOR |
| Rising edge | - | RE | RE |
| Falling edge | - | FE | FE |
| Set to 1 | - | SET | SET |
| Set to 0 | - | RESET | RESET |

Word and double word instructions Table showing differences between PL7-2, PL7-3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2 | PL7-3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Addition | + | + | + |
| Subtraction | - | - | - |
| Multiplication | * | * | * |
| Division | / | / | / |
| Comparison | >, >=, <, <=, =, <> | >, >=, <, <=, =, <> | >, >=, <, <=, =, <> |
| Remainder of a division | MOD | REM | REM |
| Square root | - | SQRT | SQRT |
| Absolute value | - | - | ABS |
| logical AND | AND | AND | AND |
| logical OR | OR | OR | OR |
| exclusive logical OR | XOR | XOR | XOR |
| Logical complement | CPL | CPL | CPL |
| Incrementation | - | INC | INC |
| Decrementation | - | DEC | DEC |
| Logical shift left | - | SHL | SHL |
| Logical shift right | - | SHR | SHR |
| Rotate shift left | SLC | SLC | ROL |
| Rotate shift right | SRC | SRC | ROR |

Floating point instructions

Table showing differences between PL7-3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Addition | ADDF | + |
| Subtraction | SUBF | - |
| Multiplication | MULF | * |
| Division | DIVF | / |
| Square root | SQRTF | SQRT |
| Absolute value | - | ABS |
| Equality test | EQUF | = |
| Strict superiority test | SUPF | > |
| Strict inferiority test | INFF | < |
| Other tests | - | >=, <=, <> |

Byte string instructions

Table showing differences between PL7-3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Rotate shift | SLCWORD | - |

**Conversion
instructions**

Table showing differences between PL7-2, PL7-3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2 | PL7-3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| BCD Binary file conversion | BCD | DTB | BCD_TO_INT |
| Binary BCD file conversion | BIN | BTD | INT_TO_BCD |
| ASCII Binary file conversion | ATB | ATB | STRING_TO_INT or STRING_TO_DINT |
| Binary ASCII file conversion | BTA | BTA | INT_TO_STRING or DINT_TO_STRING |
| Gray Binary file conversion | - | GTB | GRAY_TO_INT |
| Floating point Integer conversion | - | FTB | REAL_TO_INT or REAL_TO_DINT |
| Integer Floating point conversion | - | FTF | INT_TO_REAL or DINT_TO_REAL |
| BCD Floating point conversion | - | DTF | BCD_TO_REAL |
| Floating point BCD conversion | - | FTD | REAL_TO_BCD |
| ASCII Floating point conversion | - | ATF | STRING_TO_REAL |
| Floating point ASCII conversion | - | FTA | REAL_TO_STRING |

**Table
instructions**

Table showing differences between PL7-3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Arithmetic operations | + , - , * , / , REM | + , - , * , / , REM |
| Logic operations | AND , OR , XOR | AND , OR , XOR , NOT |
| Addition of words from a table | + | SUM |
| Searching for the first different word | EQUAL | EQUAL |
| Searching for the first equivalent word | SEARCH | FIND_EQU |

Program instructions

Table showing differences between PL7-3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Jump | JUMP Li | JUMP %Li |
| Calling the subroutine | - | CALL SRI SRi |
| Return of subroutine | RET | RETURN |
| Stopping the application | HALT | HALT |
| Conditional sequence | IF/THEN/ELSE | IF/THEN/ELSE/END_IF |
| Iterative sequence | WHILE/DO | WHILE/DO/END WHILE |

Interruption Instructions

Table showing differences between PL7-3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Test | READINT | - |
| Masking | MASKINT | MASKEVT |
| Unmasking | DMASKINT | UNMASKEVT |
| Acknowledgment | ACKINT | - |
| Setting an IT on a module | SETIT | - |

Explicit I/O instructions

Table showing differences between PL7-3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Reading discrete inputs | READBIT | - |
| Writing discrete outputs | WRITEBIT | - |
| Reading registers | READREG | - |
| Writing registers | WRITEREG | - |
| Reading words | READEXT | - |
| Writing words | WRITEEXT | - |

**Function block
instructions**

Table showing differences between PL7-2, PL7-3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Preset | PRESET Ti / Ci | PRESET %Ti / %Ci |
| Start | START Ti / Mi | START %Ti / %MNi |
| Task activation | START CTRLi | - |
| Reset to zero | RESET Ci / Ri / TXTi | RESET %Ci / %Ri |
| Task deactivation | RESET CTRLi | - |
| Counting | UP Ci | UP %Ci |
| Down counting | DOWN Ci | DOWN %Ci |
| Storing in a register | PUT Ri | PUT %Ri |
| Removal from register | GET Ri | GET %Ri |
| Receiving a message | INPUT TXTi | - |
| Sending a message | OUTPUT TXTi | - |
| Sending/Receiving a message | EXCHG TXTi | - |
| Execution of an OFB | EXEC < OFBi > | - |
| Reading telegrams | READTlg | - |

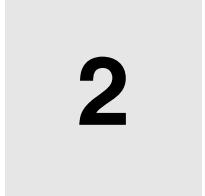
Delimiters

Differences

Table showing differences between PL7-2/3 and PL7-Micro/Junior

| Objects | PL7-2/3 | PL7 Micro/Junior |
|----------------------------|----------|------------------|
| Assignment | -> | : = |
| Left bracket for indexing | (| [|
| Right bracket for indexing |) |] |
| Table length | [length] | :length |

Memory aids



2

Introduction

Contents of this section This section contains memory aids for PL7 language instructions

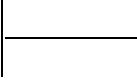
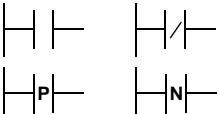
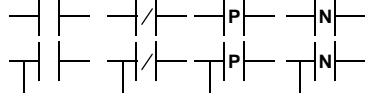
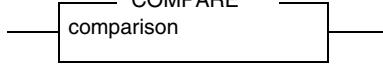
What's in this Chapter?

This chapter contains the following topics:

| Topic | Page |
|--|------|
| Boolean Instructions | 33 |
| ST Instructions | 36 |
| LD and IL function blocks | 37 |
| ST function blocks | 38 |
| ST control structures | 39 |
| Full arithmetic (single and double length) | 40 |
| Arithmetic on floating points | 41 |
| Digital conversions | 42 |
| Bit tables | 43 |
| Instructions on tables | 44 |
| Floating point table instructions | 45 |
| "Orpheus" instructions | 46 |
| Explicit exchanges | 47 |
| Time management instructions | 48 |
| Timing instructions | 49 |
| Data storage instructions | 50 |
| Character string instructions | 51 |
| Multi-tasking and events | 52 |
| Communication | 53 |

Boolean Instructions

Memory Aid Quick memory-aid for Boolean instructions

| Boolean instructions | LD | IL |
|--|---|---|
| Accumulator or network initialization |  | LD TRUE |
| Direct (read) test, invert, rising edge, falling edge |  | LD, LDN LDF, LDR |
| Logical AND |  | AND ANDN ANDR ANDF AND(AND(N AND(R AND(F |
| Inversion | - | N |
| Exclusive logical OR (direct, invert, rising edge, falling edge) | - | XOR XORN XORR XORF |
| Write (direct, inverse) |  | ST STN |
| Set Reset |  | S R |
| Operate block (contents: see following pages) |  | [action] |
| Horizontal comparison block (contents: see following pages) |  | LD [comparison] AND [comparison] AND([comparison] OR [comparison] OR([comparison] XOR [comparison] |

| Boolean instructions | LD | IL |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------------|
| Vertical comparison block | | - |
| MemoryPush MemoryRead MemoryPop | | MPS MRD MPP |

ST Instructions

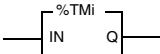
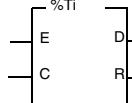
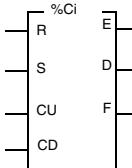
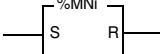
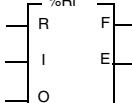
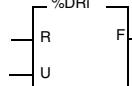
Memory aid

Quick memory-aid for ST instructions

| Instructions | ST |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Assignment | $: =$ |
| OR boolean | OR |
| AND boolean | AND |
| OR boolean exclusive | XOR |
| Inversion | NOT |
| Rising edge, falling edge | RE, FE |
| Set on 1, set on 0 | SET, RESET |

LD and IL function blocks

Memory aid Quick memory-aid for LD and IL function blocks

| Function blocks | LD | IL |
|-----------------|---|---|
| IEC timers |  | IN structure BLK..END_BLK |
| PL-3 timer |  | - |
| Up/Down Counter |  | R S CU CD structure BLK..END_BLK |
| Monostable |  | S structure BLK..END_BLK |
| Register |  | R I O STN structure BLK..END_BLK |
| Drum |  | R U structure BLK..END_BLK |

ST function blocks

Memory aid

Quick memory-aid for ST function blocks

| Function blocks | ST |
|-----------------|---|
| IEC timer | START%TMi DOWN%TMi |
| PL-3 timer | PRESET%Ti START%Ti STOP%Ti |
| Up/Down Counter | RESET%Ci PRESET%Ci UP%Ci, DOWN%Ci |
| Monostable | START%MNi |
| Register | RESET%Ri PUT%Ri GET%Ri |
| Drum | RESET%DRI UP%DRI |

ST control structures

Memory aid

Quick memory-aid for ST control structures

| Control structures | ST |
|------------------------------|--|
| Conditional action | IF...THEN...ELSIF...THEN..ELSE...END_IF; |
| Conditional iterative action | WHILE...DO...END WHILE; |
| Conditional iterative action | REPEAT...UNTIL...END_REPEAT; |
| Repetitive action | FOR...DO...END_FOR; |
| Loop output instruction | EXIT |

Full arithmetic (single and double length)

Memory aid

Quick memory-aid for full arithmetic instructions

| Full arithmetic (single and double length) | LD/IL/ST |
|---|----------------|
| Transfer or initialization | := |
| Comparisons | = <> <= < > >= |
| Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, division remainder | + - * / REM |
| ET, OU, OU exclusive, complement | AND OR XOR NOT |
| Absolute value, Square root | ABS, SQRT |
| Increment | INC |
| Decrement | DEC |
| Left shift | SHL |
| Right shift | SHR |
| Rotate shift left | ROL |
| Rotate shift right | ROR |

Arithmetic on floating points

Memory aid

Quick memory-aid for floating point arithmetic instructions

| Arithmetic on floating points | LD/IL/ST |
|---|---|
| Transfer or initialization | <code>:=</code> |
| Comparisons | <code>= <> <= < > >=</code> |
| Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, integer part | <code>+ - * / TRUNC</code> |
| Absolute value, square root | <code>ABS, SQRT</code> |
| Logarithm, exponentials | <code>LOG, LN, EXPT, EXP</code> |
| Sine, cosine, tangent | <code>SIN, COS, TAN</code> |
| Arc sine, arc cosine, arc tangent | <code>ASIN, ACOS, ATAN</code> |
| Degree <--> radian conversion | <code>DEG_TO_RAD, RAD_TO_DEG</code> |

Digital conversions

Memory aid Quick memory-aid for digital conversion instructions

| Digital conversions | LD/IL/ST |
|--|--------------|
| BCD conversion to single length integers | BCD_TO_INT |
| GRAY conversion to single length integers | GRAY_TO_INT |
| Single length integer conversion to BCD | INT_TO_BCD |
| Single length integer conversion to floating point | INT_TO_REAL |
| Double length integer conversion to floating point | DINT_TO_REAL |
| Floating point conversion to single length integers | REAL_TO_INT |
| Floating point conversion to double length integers | REAL_TO_DINT |
| 32 bit BCD conversion to 32 bit integers | DBCD_TO_DINT |
| 32 bit integer conversion to 32 bit BCD | DINT_TO_DBCD |
| 32 bit BCD conversion to 16 bit integers | DBCD_TO_INT |
| 16 bit integer conversion to 32 bit BCD | INT_TO_DBCD |
| Extracting the least significant word from a double word | LW |
| Extracting the most significant word from a double word | HW |
| Concatenation of 2 single words | CONCATW |

Bit tables

Memory aid Quick memory-aid for instructions on bit tables

| Bit tables | LD/IL/ST |
|---|-------------------------|
| Transfer or initialization | <code>: =</code> |
| Copy of a bits table in a bits table | <code>COPY_BIT</code> |
| AND between two tables | <code>AND_ARX</code> |
| OR between two tables | <code>OR_ARX</code> |
| OR exclusive between two tables | <code>XOR_ARX</code> |
| Negation in a table | <code>NOT_ARX</code> |
| Copy of a bits table in a word table | <code>BIT_W</code> |
| Copy of a bits table in a double word table | <code>BIT_D</code> |
| Copy of a word table in a bits table | <code>W_BIT</code> |
| Copy of a double word table in a bits table | <code>D_BIT</code> |
| Calculation of table length | <code>LENGTH_ARX</code> |

Instructions on tables

Memory aid Quick memory aid for instructions on tables

| Instructions on tables | LD/IL/ST |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Transfer or initialization | <code>:</code> = |
| Arithmetic operations between tables | <code>+ - * / REM</code> |
| Logic operations between tables | <code>AND OR XOR</code> |
| Arithmetic operations between a table and an integer | <code>+ - * / REM</code> |
| Logic operations between a table and an integer | <code>AND OR XOR</code> |
| Table elements complement | <code>NOT</code> |
| Sum of all the table elements | <code>SUM</code> |
| Comparison of two tables | <code>EQUAL</code> |
| Search for the first table element which is equal to certain value | <code>FIND_EQW, FIND_EQD</code> |
| Search for the first table element which is equal to certain value from a set position | <code>FIND_EQWP, FIND_EQDP</code> |
| Search for the first table element which is greater than a certain value | <code>FIND_GTW, FIND_GTD</code> |
| Search for the first table element which is less than a certain value | <code>FIND_LTW, FIND_LTD</code> |
| Search for the greatest value in a table | <code>MAX_ARW, MAX_ARD</code> |
| Search for the smallest value in a table | <code>MIN_ARW, MIN_ARD</code> |
| Number of occurrences of value within a table | <code>OCCUR_ARW, OCCUR_ARD</code> |
| Left rotation shift of a table | <code>ROL_ARW, ROL_ARD</code> |
| Right rotation shift of a table | <code>ROR_ARW, ROL_ARW</code> |
| Table sort (increasing or decreasing direction) | <code>SORT_ARW, SORT_ARD</code> |
| Calculation of table length | <code>LENGTH_ARW, LENGTH_ARD</code> |

Floating point table instructions

Memory aid

Quick memory aid for instructions on floating point tables

| Floating point table instructions | LD/IL/ST |
|--|------------|
| Transfer and initialization | : = |
| Sum of all the table elements | SUM_ARR |
| Comparison of two tables | EQUAL_ARR |
| Search for the first table element which is equal to certain value | FIND_EQR |
| Search for the first table element which is greater than a certain value | FIND_GTR |
| Search for the first table element which is less than a certain value | FIND_LTR |
| Search for the greatest value in a table | MAX_ARR |
| Search for the smallest value in a table | MIN_ARR |
| Number of occurrences of a certain value within a table | OCCUR_ARR |
| Left rotation shift of a table | ROL_ARR |
| Right rotation shift of a table | ROR_ARR |
| Table sort (increasing or decreasing direction) | SORT_ARR |
| Calculation of table length | LENGTH_ARR |

"Orpheus" instructions

Memory aid Quick memory aid for "Orpheus" instructions

| "Orpheus" instructions | LD/IL/ST |
|---|----------------------|
| Left shift on the word with shifted bit retrieval | WSHL_RBIT, DSHL_RBIT |
| Right shift on the word with sign extension and shifted bit retrieval | WSHR_RBIT, DSHR_RBIT |
| Right shift on the word, with filling using 0 and shifted bit retrieval | WSHRZ_C, DSHRZ_C |
| Up/down counting with overshoot signaling | SCOUNT |
| Left rotation shift | ROLW, ROLD |
| Right rotation shift | RORW, RORD |

Explicit exchanges

Memory aid Quick memory aid for explicit exchanges

| Explicit exchanges | LD/IL/ST |
|---|---------------|
| Read %M parameters using a logic channel | READ_PARAM |
| Read status %M using a logic channel | READ_STS |
| Restore %M parameters using a logic channel | RESTORE_PARAM |
| Save %M parameters using a logic channel | SAVE_PARAM |
| Write command %M using a logic channel | WRITE_CMD |
| Write %M parameters using a logic channel | WRITE_PARAM |

Time management instructions

Memory aid Quick memory aid for time management instructions

| Time management instructions | LD/IL/ST |
|--|----------------|
| Dater | SCHEDULE |
| Comparisons | = <> <= < > >= |
| Transfer | := |
| Reading of date and code for last PLC stop | PTC |
| Reading of system date | RRTC |
| System date update | WRTC |
| Add time period to a complete date | ADD_DT |
| Add time period to a time of day | ADD_TOD |
| Date string conversion | DATE_TO_STRING |
| Day of the week | DAY_OF_WEEK |
| Interval between two dates | DELTA_D |
| Interval between two complete dates | DELTA_DT |
| Interval between two times of day | DELTA_TOD |
| Complete date string conversion | DT_TO_STRING |
| Remove time period from a complete date | SUB_DT |
| Remove time period from a time of day | SUB_TOD |
| Duration string conversion | TIME_TO_STRING |
| Time of day string conversion | TOD_TO_STRING |
| Format duration to hours-mn-secs | TRANS_TIME |

Timing instructions

Memory aid Timing instructions quick memory aid

| Timing instructions | LD/IL/ST |
|------------------------------|----------|
| Timing on trigger event | FTON |
| Timing on trigger event | FTOF |
| Pulse timing | FTP |
| Rectangular signal generator | FPULSOR |

Data storage instructions

Memory aid Data storage instructions rapid memory aid

| Data storage instructions | LD/IL/ST |
|--|-----------------|
| PCMCIA card storing zone setting | SET_PCMCIA |
| PCMCIA card data writing | WRITE_PCMCIA |
| PCMCIA card data reading | READ_PCMCIA |
| DATA Archiving card storing zone setting | SET_PCM_EXT |
| DATA Archiving card data writing | WRITE_PCM_EXT |
| DATA Archiving card data reading | READ_PCM_EXT |

Character string instructions

Memory aid Character string instructions rapid memory aid

| Character string instructions | LD/IL/ST |
|---|----------------|
| Comparisons | = <> <= < > >= |
| Transfer | : = |
| Converting a double integer into a string | DINT_TO_STRING |
| Converting a single integer into a string | INT_TO_STRING |
| Converting a string into a double integer | STRING_TO_DINT |
| Converting a string into a single integer | STRING_TO_INT |
| Floating point string conversion | STRING_TO_REAL |
| Floating point conversion into a string | REAL_TO_STRING |
| Two string concatenation | CONCAT |
| Deleting a substring | DELETE |
| Searching for a different initial character | EQUAL_STR |
| Searching for a substring | FIND |
| Inserting a substring | INSERT |
| Extracting the left part of a string | LEFT |
| String length | LEN |
| Extracting a substring | MID |
| Replacing a substring | REPLACE |
| Extracting the right part of a string | RIGHT |

Multi-tasking and events

Memory aid Multi-tasking and event rapid memory aid

| Multi-tasking and events | LD/IL/ST |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Task activation / deactivation | %Si position |
| Adjusting the task cycle time | %SWi position |
| Global event masking. | MASKEVT |
| Global event unmasking. | UNMASKEVT |

Communication

Memory aid Communication instructions rapid memory aid

| Communication | LD/IL/ST |
|---|-------------|
| Stop request for function in action | CANCEL |
| Send / receive data | DATA_EXCH |
| Character string read request | INPUT_CHAR |
| Send / receive character string request | OUT_IN_CHAR |
| Send a character string: | PRINT_CHAR |
| Receiving a telegram | RCV_TLG |
| Basic language object reading | READ_VAR |
| Send / receive UNI-TE requests | SEND_REQ |
| Send a telegram | SEND_TLG |
| Basic language object writing | WRITE_VAR |
| Shifting a byte to the right in a table | ROR1_ARB |
| Swapping bytes in a word table | SWAP |
| Reading Modbus+ common data | READ_GDATA |
| Writing Modbus+ common data | WRITE_GDATA |
| Calling the modem | CALL_MODEM |
| Immediate server | SERVER |
| Writing 1 K messaging | WRITE_ASYN |
| Reading 1 K messaging | READ_ASYN |

Reserved words

3

Reserved Words

List of Reserved Words The following reserved words must not be used as symbols.

Words from A to C List of reserved words

| A | B | C | D |
|----------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|
| ABS | ANY_REAL | BLOCK | COIL |
| ACCEPT | ARRAY | BODY | COMMAND |
| ACOS | AR_D | BOOL | COMMENTS |
| ACTION | AR_DINT | BOTTOM | COMP4 |
| ACTIVATE_PULSE | AR_F | BTI | COMPCH |
| ACTIVE_TIME | AR_INT | BTR | CONCAT |
| ADD | AR_R | BY | CONCATW |
| ADDRESS | AR_W | BYTE | CONF |
| ADD_DT | AR_X | C | CONFIGURATION |
| ADD_TOD | ASIN | CAL | CONSTANT |
| ADR | ASK | CALC | CONTROL_LEDS |
| AND | ASK_MSG | CALCN | COPY_BIT |
| ANDF | ASK_VALUE | CALL | COS |
| ANDN | ASSIGN_KEYS | CALL_COIL | CTD |
| ANDR | AT | CANCEL | CTU |
| AND_ARX | ATAN | CASE | CTUD |
| ANY | AUX | CD | CU |
| ANY_BIT | B | CHART | CLOSED_CONTACT |
| ANY_DATE | BCD_TO_INT | CH_M | BLK |
| ANY_INT | BIT_D | CLK | ANY_NUM |
| | BIT_W | CLOSE | |

**Words from
D to E**

| | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------|----------------|
| D | DO | END | END_RUNG |
| DATE | DOWN | ENDC | END_STEP |
| DATE_AND_TIME | DR | ENDCN | END_STRUCT |
| DAT_FMT | DRUM | END_ACTION | END_TRANSITION |
| DAY_OF_WEEK | DS | END_BLK | END_TYPE |
| DA_TYPE | DSHL_RBIT | END_BLOCK | END_VAR |
| DEACTIVATE_PULSE | DSHRZ_C | END_CASE | END WHILE |
| DEC | DSHR_RBIT | END_COMMENTS | EQ |
| DELETE | DSORT_ARD | END_CONFIGURATION | EQUAL |
| DELTA_D | DSORT_ARW | END_FOR | EQUAL_ARR |
| DELTA_DT | DT | END_FUNCTION | ERR |
| DELTA_TOD | DTS | END_FUNCTION_BLOCK | EVT |
| DINT | DWORD | END_IF | EXCHG |
| DINT_TO_REAL | D_BIT | END_MACRO_STEP | EXCH_DATA |
| DINT_TO_STRING | E | END_PAGE | EXIT |
| DISPLAY_ALRM | EBOOL | END_PHRASE | EXP |
| DISPLAY_GRP | ELSE | END_PROG | EXPT |
| DISPLAY_MSG | ELSIF | END_PROGRAM | |
| DIV | EMPTY | END_REPEAT | |
| DMOVE | EMPTY_LINE | END_RESOURCE | |

**Words from
F to J**

| | | | |
|-----------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| F | FOR | GRAY_TO_INT | INIT_BUTTONS |
| FALSE | FPULSOR | GT | INPUT |
| FAST | FROM | GTI | INPUT_CHAR |
| FBD | FTOF | H | INSERT |
| FE | FTON | HALT | INT |
| FIFO | FTP | HALT_COIL | INTERVAL |
| FIND | FUNC | HASH_COIL | INT_TO_BCD |
| FIND_EQ | FUNCTION | HW | INT_TO_REAL |
| FIND_EQD | FUNCTION_BLOCK | H_COMPARE | INT_TO_STRING |
| FIND_EQDP | F_B | H_LINK | ITB |
| FIND_EQR | F_EDGE | I | ITS |
| FIND_EQW | F_TRIG | IF | J |
| FIND_EQWP | G | IL | JMP |
| FIND_GTD | GE | IN | JMPC |
| FIND_GTR | GET | INC | JMPCN |
| FIND_GTW | GET_MSG | INCJUMP | JUMP |
| FIND_LTD | GET_VALUE | INDEX_CH | JUMP_COIL |
| FIND_LTR | GLOBAL_COMMENT | INFO | |
| FIND_LTW | GR7 | INITIAL_STEP | |

**Words from
L to M**

| | | | |
|------------|------------|-----------|--------------|
| L | LIFO | MASKEVT | MIN_ARR |
| LAD | LIMIT | MAST | MIN_ARW |
| LANGAGE | LINT | MAX | MN |
| LANGUAGE | LIST | MAX_ARD | MOD |
| LD | LIT | MAX_ARR | MONO |
| LDF | NL | MAX_ARW | MOVE |
| LDN | LOCATION | MAX_PAGES | MPP |
| LDR | LOG | MAX_STEP | MPS |
| LE | LREAL | MCR | MRD |
| LEFT | LT | MCR_COIL | MS |
| LEN | LW | MCS | MUL |
| LENGTH_ARD | LWORD | MCS_COIL | MUX |
| LENGTH_ARR | M | MID | M_CH |
| LENGTH_ARW | MACRO_STEP | MIN | M_MACRO_STEP |
| LENGTH_ARX | MAIN | MIN_ARD | |

Reserved words

Words from List of reserved words
N to P

| | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| N | NO | ORF | POST |
| N1 | NON_STORED | ORN | PRESET |
| NAME | NOP | ORR | PRINT |
| NB_ACTIVE_STEPS | NOT | OR_ARX | PRINT_CHAR |
| NB_ACTIVE_TIME | NOT_ARX | OTHERS | PRI00 |
| NB_BLOCKS | NOT_COIL | OUT | PRI01 |
| NB_COMMON_WORDS | NOT_READABLE | OUTIN_CHAR | PRIORITY |
| NB_CONSTANT_WORDS | NO_GR7 | OUTPUT | PRL |
| NB_CPT | NO_PERIOD | OUT_BLK | PROG |
| NB_DRUM | N_CONTACT | P | PROGRAM |
| NB_INTERNAL_BITS | O | P0 | PROG_LANGUAGE |
| NB_INTERNAL_WORDS | OCCUR | P1 | PROG_LANGUAGE |
| NB_MACRO_STEPS | OCCUR_ARD | PAGE | PT |
| NB_MONO | OCCUR_ARR | PAGE_COMMENT | PTC |
| NB_PAGES | OCCUR_ARW | PANEL_CMD | PUT |
| NB_REG | OF | PERIOD | PV |
| NB_TIMER | ON | PHRASE | PWM |
| NB_TM | OPEN | PHRASE_COMMENT | P_CONTACT |
| NB_TRANSITIONS | OPEN_CONTACT | PID | |
| NE | OPERATE | PID_MMI | |
| NIL | OR | PLC | |

Words from List of reserved words
Q to R

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Q | REAL_TO_INT | RETURN | ROR_ARR |
| QUERY | REAL_TO_STRING | RET_COIL | ROR_ARW |
| R | REG | RIGHT | ROR_DWORD |
| R1 | REM | ROL | ROR_WORD |
| RCV_TLG | REPEAT | ROLD | RRTC |
| RE | REPLACE | ROLW | RS |
| READ | REQ | ROL_ARD | RTB |
| READ_EVT_UTW | RESET | ROL_ARR | RTC |
| READ_ONLY | RESET_COIL | ROL_ARW | RTS |
| READ_PARAM | RESOURCE | ROL_DWORD | RUNG |
| READ_STS | RESTORE_PARAM | ROL_WORD | R_EDGE |
| READ_VAR | RET | ROR | R_TRIGGER |
| READ_WRITE | RETAIN | RORD | |
| REAL | RETC | RORW | |
| REAL_TO_DINT | RETCN | ROR_ARD | |

**Words from
S to S**

List of reserved words

| | | | |
|----------------|------------|--------------------|----------------|
| S | SEND_REQ | SL | STN |
| S1 | SEND_TLG | SLCWORD | STOP |
| SAVE | SERVO | SMOVE | STR |
| SAVE_PARAM | SET | SOFT_CONFIGURATION | STRING |
| SCHEDULE | SET_COIL | SORT | STRING_TO_DINT |
| SD | SFC | SORT_ARD | STRING_TO_INT |
| SEARCH | SHIFT | SORT_ARR | STRING_TO_REAL |
| SECTION | SHL | SORT_ARW | STRUCT |
| SEL | SHOW_ALARM | SQRT | SUB |
| SEMA | SHOW_MSG | SR | SUB_DT |
| SEND | SHOW_PAGE | ST | SUB_TOD |
| SENDER | SHR | STANDARD | SUM |
| SEND_ALARM | SHRZ | START | SU_TYPE |
| SEND_MBX_ALARM | SIN | STD | SWAP |
| SEND_MBX_MSG | SINGLE | STEP | S_T_AND_LINK |
| SEND_MSG | SINT | STI | S_T_OR_LINK |

Words T to W List of reserved words

| | | | |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| T | TOP | UP | V_LINK |
| TAN | TP | USINT | W |
| TASK | TRANSITION | USORT_ARD | WHILE |
| TASKS | TRANS_TIME | USORT_ARW | WITH |
| THEN | TRUE | UTIN_CHAR | WORD |
| TIME | TRUNC | V | WRITE |
| TIMER | TYPE | VAR | WRITE_CMD |
| TIME_OF_DAY | TYPES | VAR_ACCESS | WRITE_PARAM |
| TM | T_S_AND_LINK | VAR_EXTERNAL | WRITE_VAR |
| TMAX | T_S_OR_LINK | VAR_GLOBAL | WRTC |
| TMOVE | U | VAR_INPUT | WSHL_RBIT |
| TO | UDINT | VAR_IN_OUT | WSHRZ_C |
| TOD | UINT | VAR_OUTPUT | WSHR_RBIT |
| TOF | ULINT | VAR_PUBLIC | W_BIT |
| TOFF | UNMASKEVT | VERSION | |
| TON | UNTIL | V_COMPARE | |

**Words
X, Y, and Misc**

List of reserved words

| X | Y |
|----------|-------------------|
| XM | YES |
| XM_MONO | |
| XM_MULTI | *_TO_* * = Letter |
| XOR | SRi |
| XORF | AUXi |
| XORN | EVTi |
| XORR | XMi |
| XOR_ARX | i = integer |

Compliance with IEC standard 1131-3

4

Introduction

Contents of this section

This section describes compliance with IEC standard 1131-3: "Programmable Controllers"

What's in this Chapter?

This chapter contains the following topics:

| Topic | Page |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| Compliance with IEC standard 1131-3 | 62 |
| Common elements | 63 |
| IL language elements | 69 |
| ST language elements | 70 |
| Common graphics elements | 72 |
| LD language elements | 73 |
| Implementation-dependent parameters | 74 |
| Error Situations | 77 |

Compliance with IEC standard 1131-3

Introduction to IEC standard 1131-3

IEC Standard 1131-3 "Programmable controllers – Part 3: Programming languages" specifies the syntax and semantics of software elements used for programming programmable controllers.

This standard contains the description of 2 text languages, IL (Instruction List) and ST (Structured Text); of 2 graphic languages, LD (Ladder Diagram) and FDB (Function Block Diagram); and a graphic formalism, SFC (Sequential Function Chart) which is used to structure the internal organization of a programmed sequence.

PL7 programming software is used to program a programmable controller in accordance with the IEC standard. PL7 implements a sub-assembly of language elements defined by the standard, and defines extensions which are authorized within the framework of this standard.

The IEC standard 1131-3 does not define the interactivity rules for software supplied by a manufacturer claiming compliance with the standard. This allows marked flexibility for the introduction and entry of programming elements for the convenience of the user.

The elements of the standard implemented in PL7, information relating to implementation and error detection are all summarized in the compliance tables.

Common elements

General

Description of the characteristics common to languages which comply with IEC 1131-3

The following table lists implementations in PL7 languages. This information is in regard to tables of characteristics described in the IEC 1131-3 standard. This is for characteristics common to all PL7 languages.

Table of characteristics

Characteristics common to all languages:

| Table No. | Characteristic No. | Description of characteristics |
|------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 1 | 1 | Character set required (see paragraph 2.1.1 of 1131-3) |
| 1 | 2 | Lower case characters |
| 1 | 3a | Number sign (#) |
| 1 | 4a | Dollar sign (\$) |
| 1 | 5a | Vertical line () |
| 1 | 6a | Index delimiters Left and right square brackets "[]" |
| 2 | 1 | Upper case and numbers |
| 2 | 2 | Upper and lower case, numbers, integrated character underlining |
| 3 | 1 | Comments |
| 4 | 1 | Text integers (Note 1) |
| 4 | 2 | Text integers (Note 1) |
| 4 | 3 | Text integers with exponents |
| 4 | 4 | Literals in base 2 (Note 1) |
| 4 | 6 | Literals in base 16 (Note 1) |
| 4 | 7 | Zero and One Booleans |
| 4 | 8 | TRUE and FALSE Booleans |
| 5 | 1 | Text character string features |
| 6 | 2 | \$\$ Dollar sign |
| 6 | 3 | \$' Apostrophe |
| 6 | 4 | \$L or \$! Change line |
| 6 | 5 | \$N or \$n New line |
| 6 | 6 | \$P or \$p Change page |
| 6 | 7 | \$R or \$r Cursor return |
| 6 | 8 | \$T or \$t Tabulation |
| 7 | 1a | Time period text with t# short prefix (Note 2) |
| 10 | 1 | BOOL -1 bit- |
| 10 | 10 | REAL -32 bits- |
| 10 | 12 | TIME -32 bits- (Note 3) |
| 10 | 13 | DATE -32 bits- (Note 3) |
| 10 | 14 | TIME_OF_DAY -32 bits- (Note 3) |
| 10 | 15 | DATE_AND_TIME -64 bits- (Note 3) |
| 10 | 16 | STRING |

| Table No. | Characteristic No. | Description of characteristics |
|------------------|--|---|
| 10 | 17 | BYTE -8 bits- |
| 10 | 18 | WORD -16 bits- |
| 10 | 19 | DWORD -32 bits- |
| 15 | 1 | Prefix I for Input |
| 15 | 2 | Prefix Q for Output |
| 15 | 3 | Prefix M for Memory |
| 15 | 4 | Prefix X, bit size |
| 15 | 5 | No prefix, bit size |
| 15 | 6 | Prefix B, byte size (8 bits) |
| 15 | 7 | Prefix W, word size (16 bits) |
| 15 | 8 | Prefix D, size of double word (32 bits) |
| 16 | VAR VAR_INPUT VAR_OUTPUT VAR_IN_OUT VAR_EXTERNAL VAR_GLOBAL CONSTANT AT | Key words (Note 4) |
| 17 | 2 | Declaration of directly represented non-volatile variables (addresses) (Note 4) |
| 17 | 3 | Declaration of symbolic variables slots (symbols of addresses) (Note 4) |
| 17 | 5 | Automatic attribution of symbolic variables to memory (function block variables) (Note 4) |
| 18 | 2 | Initialization of directly represented non-volatile variables (addresses) (Note 4) |
| 18 | 3 | Slot assignation of initial values and symbolic variables (symbols on addresses) (Note 4) |
| 18 | 5 | Initialization of symbolic variables (function block variables) (Note 4) |
| 21 | 1 | Overloaded PL7 functions are as follows; ABS, EQUAL, ROL, ROR, SHL, SHR, SQRT, SUM |
| 21 | 2 | In general, PL7 functions belong to this category. |
| 22 | 3 | BCD_TO_INT conversion function (Note 6) |
| 22 | 4 | INT_TO_BCD conversion function (Note 6) |
| 23 | 1 | ABS function: absolute value |
| 23 | 2 | SQRT function: square root |
| 23 | 3 | LN function: natural logarithm |

| Table No. | Characteristic No. | Description of characteristics |
|------------------|--|--|
| 23 | 4 | LOG function: logarithm in base 10 |
| 23 | 5 | EXP function : natural exponential |
| 23 | 6 | SIN function: sine in radians |
| 23 | 7 | COS function: cosine in radians |
| 23 | 8 | TAN function: tangent in radians |
| 23 | 9 | ASIN function: arc sine |
| 23 | 10 | ACOS function: arc cosine |
| 23 | 11 | ATAN function: arc tangent |
| 25 | 1 | SHL function: left shift |
| 25 | 2 | SHR function: right shift |
| 25 | 3 | ROR function: right rotation |
| 25 | 4 | ROL function: left rotation |
| 29 | 1 | LEN function: string length |
| 29 | 2 | LEFT function: n the most characters to the left |
| 29 | 3 | RIGHT function: n the most characters to the right |
| 29 | 4 | MID function: n characters from a given position |
| 29 | 5 | CONCAT function: string concatenation (Note 7) |
| 29 | 6 | INSERT function: inset one string into another |
| 29 | 7 | DELETE function: delete characters |
| 29 | 8 | REPLACE function: replace with other characters |
| 29 | 9 | FIND function: search for one string within another |
| 32 | Inputread Inputwrite Outputread Outputwrite | (Note 8) |
| 33 | 1 | RETAIN qualifier for function block internal variables.) (Note 9) (Note 4) |
| 33 | 2 | RETAIN qualifier for function block output (Note 9) (Note 4) |
| 33 | 4a | Declaring (literal) function block input/output. (Note 4) |
| 37 | 1 | Pulse timer: TP (Note 10) |
| 37 | 2a | Engagement timer: TON (Note 10) |
| 37 | 3a | Trigger timer: TOF (Note 10) |
| 38 | time diagrams | TP, TON, TOF |
| 39 | 19 | Usage of directly represented variables (addresses) |
| 40 | 1 | Step, graphical form Note: A step number replaces a step identifier |

| Table No. | Characteristic No. | Description of characteristics |
|------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 40 | 2 | Step, textual format used in Grafset source format only |
| 41 | 1 | Transition condition in ST language |
| 41 | 2 | Transition condition in LD language |
| 42 | 2l | Action declaration in LD language |
| 43 | 1 | Action block |
| | 2 | Concatenated action blocks |
| 45 | 2 | Action N qualifier (not memorized) |
| 45 | 11 | Action P1 qualifier (Pulse rising edge) |
| 45 | 12 | Action P0 qualifier (Pulse falling edge) |
| 46 | 1 | Simple sequence, alternating between step/transition |
| 46 | 2c | Divergence in "or": the user ensures that transition conditions are mutually exclusive. |
| 46 | 3 | Convergence in "or" |
| 46 | 4 | Divergence in "and", Convergence in "and" |
| 46 | 5c | Sequence jump in a divergence in "or" |
| 46 | 6c | Sequence loop: return to previous step |
| 46 | 7 | Directional arrows Note: Directional arrows rise and descend |
| 48 | 40 | Grafset language fulfils the conditions required for the minimum level of compliance with SFC 1131-3 |
| | 41 | |
| | 42 | |
| | 43 | Graphic presentation |
| | 44 | |
| | 45 | |
| | 46 | |
| 49 | 3 | RESOURCE...ON...END_RESOURCE construction |
| 49 | 5a | Periodic TASK construction in RESOURCE |
| 49 | 6a | PROGRAM declaration with PROGRAM-to-TASK association |
| 49 | 7 | Declaration of variables directly represented in VAR_GLOBAL |
| 50 | 5b | Pre-emptive scheduling in multi-tasking model |

Note:

- **Note 1:** The underlining characters (_) inserted between figures in numerical text are not accepted.
- **Note 2:** This text is only visible in the source application for expressing configured task times.
- **Note 3:** This type of data has not yet been set up for the user to be able to see. Nevertheless, this table specifies how their internal representation takes up the memory.
- **Note 4:** These key words are only used in the sources generated by PL7 and by the PL7-2 and PL7-3 application conversion tool.
- **Note 5:** Effects of limited conversions:
 - DINT_TO_STRING: If the string receiving the result is less than 13 characters, %S15 is sectioned and re-positioned.
 - INT_TO_STRING: If the string receiving the result is less than 7 characters, %S15 is sectioned and re-positioned.
 - STRING_TO_DINT and STRING_TO_INT: If the string is not fully convertible, the result is undetermined and %S18 is re-positioned.
 - DATE_TO_STRING: If the string receiving the result is less than 11 characters, %S15 is sectioned and re-positioned.
 - DT_TO_STRING: If the string receiving the result is less than 20 characters, %S15 is sectioned and re-positioned.
 - TIME_TO_STRING: If the string receiving the result is less than 15 characters, %S15 is sectioned and re-positioned.
 - TOD_TO_STRING: If the string receiving the result is less than 9 characters, %S15 is sectioned and re-positioned.
 - REAL_TO_STRING: If the string receiving the result is less than 15 characters, %S15 is sectioned and re-positioned.
 - STRING_TO_REAL: If the string is not convertible to integers, the result is worth "1#NAN" (16#FFC0_0000) and %S18 is re-positioned.
 - REAL_TO_INT: If the integer is not convertible within the limits of [-32768, =32767], the result is worth -32768 and both %S18 and %SW17 X0 are repositioned.
 - REAL_TO_DINT: If the integer is not convertible within the limits of [-2147483648, =+2147483647], the result is worth -2147483648 and both %S18 and %SW17 X0 are repositioned.
 - INT_TO_REAL: Conversion is always possible.
 - DINT_TO_REAL: Conversion is always possible.
- **Note 6:** With the INT type not being formally implemented, but used all the same, these functions are used to change the format of a WORD coding.
- **Note 7:** CONCAT function limitations on concatenating 2 strings.
- **Note 8:** This paragraph applies to predefined PL7 function blocks.
- **Note 9:** The RETAIN qualifier is implicit.
- **Note 10:** Timers TP, TON and TOF respect the table 38 time graphs, but offer a I/O interface different to that of 1131-3.

IL language elements

General Description of the characteristics of IL language elements which comply with IEC 1131-3

The following table lists implementations in PL7 languages. This information is in regard to tables of characteristics described in the IEC 1131-3 standard.

Table of characteristics Characteristics of IL language elements:

| Table No. | Characteristic No. | Description of characteristics |
|-----------|--------------------|---|
| 51 | Instruction fields | Label, operator, operand, comment |
| 52 | 1 | LD |
| 52 | 2 | ST |
| 52 | 3 | S and R |
| 52 | 4 | AND |
| | 5 | OR |
| | 6 | XOR |
| 52 | 18 | JMP |
| 52 | 20 | RET |
| 52 | 21 |) |
| 53 | 3 | Usage of input operators for starting function blocks in IL |
| 54 | 11 | IN (see Note) |
| 54 | 12 | IN (see Note) |
| 54 | 13 | IN (see Note) |

Note: PT operator has not been set up.

ST language elements

| | |
|----------------|---|
| General | Description of the characteristics of ST language elements which comply with IEC 1131-3 The following table lists implementations in PL7 languages. This information is in regard to tables of characteristics described in the IEC 1131-3 standard. This language is separately but fully used in ST modules. An ST sub-assembly is also used in IL and LD language OPERATE and COMPARISON blocks. |
|----------------|---|

Table of characteristics

Characteristics of ST language elements:

| Table No. | Characteristic No. | Description of characteristics |
|-----------|--------------------|---|
| 55 | 1 | Between brackets |
| 55 | 2 | Function evaluation |
| 55 | 3 | - Negation |
| 55 | 4 | NOT Complement |
| 55 | 5 | JMP |
| 55 | 6 7 | * Multiplication / Division |
| 55 | 9 10 | + Addition - Subtraction |
| 55 | 11 | <, >, <=, >= Comparison |
| 55 | 12 | = Equate |
| 55 | 13 | <> Does not equate |
| 55 | 15 | AND for the "and" boolean |
| 55 | 16 | XOR for the "exclusive or" boolean |
| 55 | 17 | OR for the "or" boolean |
| 56 | 1 | := Assignment |
| 56 | 3 | RETURN structure |
| 56 | 4 | IF structure "if... then... elseif... then... else... end_if" |
| 56 | 6 | FOR structure "for... to... do... end_for" (see Note) |
| 56 | 7 | WHILE structure "while... do... end_while" |
| 56 | 8 | REPEAT structure "repeat ... until... end_repeat" |
| 56 | 9 | EXIT structure |

Note: Set-up of FOR loop with an implicit step of 1 (by 1).

Common graphics elements

General Description of the characteristics of common graphics elements which comply with IEC 1131-3
The following table lists implementations in PL7 languages. This information is in regard to tables of characteristics described in the IEC 1131-3 standard.

Table of characteristics Characteristics of common graphics elements:

| Table No. | Characteristic No. | Description of characteristics |
|-----------|--------------------|--|
| 57 | 2 | Horizontal graphic lines |
| 57 | 4 | Vertical graphic lines |
| 57 | 6 | Horizontal graphic line / vertical graphic line junction point |
| 57 | 8 | Graphic crossing of lines without connections |
| 57 | 10 | Connected and unconnected graphic corners |
| 57 | 12 | Blocks with connected graphic lines |
| 58 | 2 | Unconditional jump in LD language |
| 58 | 4 | Conditional jump in unconditional LD language |
| 58 | 5 | Conditional return in LD language |
| 58 | 8 | Unconditional return in LD language |

LD language elements

| | |
|----------------|---|
| General | Description of the characteristics of LD language elements which comply with IEC 1131-3 The following table lists implementations in PL7 languages. This information is in regard to tables of characteristics described in the IEC 1131-3 standard. |
|----------------|---|

Table of characteristics Characteristics of LD language elements:

| Table No. | Characteristic No. | Description of characteristics |
|-----------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 59 | 1 | Left power rail |
| 59 | 2 | Right power rail |
| 60 | 1 | Horizontal link |
| 60 | 2 | Vertical link |
| 61 | 1 | Open contact |
| 61 | 3 | Closed contact |
| 61 | 5 | Positive transition contact detector |
| 61 | 7 | Negative transition contact detector |
| 62 | 1 | Coil |
| 62 | 2 | Negated coil |
| 62 | 3 | SET (latch) coil |
| 62 | 4 | RESET (unlatch) coil |

Implementation-dependent parameters

General

Description of PL7 parameters which depend on implementation.

The following table lists implementations in PL7 languages. This information is in regard to tables of characteristics described in the IEC 1131-3 standard.

Table of characteristics

Characteristics of IL language elements:

| Parameters | PL7 limitations and behavior |
|---|--|
| Procedure for processing errors | Many errors can be indicated on execution by the way that bits and system words are arranged. |
| Nationally used characters | ÀÁÂÃÄÅÆÇÈÉÊËÍÏÑÒÓÔ ÕÕØÙÚÛÜàáâãäåæçèéêëí ïïñòóôôøùúûüþý #, \$, |
| Maximum identifier length | 32 |
| Maximum comment length | 222 |
| Duration value format | Note 1 |
| TIME type value format | Note 1 |
| More detail on the presentation of seconds in TIME_OF_DAY and DATE_AND_TIME types | Note 2 |
| Maximum number of table indexes | 1 (Note 3) |
| Maximum table size | depends on the indexed zone (Note 3) |
| Maximum default length of STRING variables | does not apply |
| Maximum authorized length for STRING variables | 255 |
| Maximum number of hierarchical levels | 3 |
| Logical or physical configuration | Logic configuration |
| Maximum interval of index values | depends on the indexed zone (Note 3) |
| Initialization of system input | Variables are initialized by the system: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • to the initial value specified by the user, if need be • if not to zero |
| Effect of conversions on more detail | cf table 22, characteristic 1 |
| Maximum number of types and function block instances | Not the maximum number (limits are linked to the volume of the application) |
| Program size limit | Maximum program code volume = 64 Kbytes |
| More detail on time elapsed associated with a step | 100ms |
| Maximum number of steps per chart | 96 on 3710 PLCs 128 on 3720 PLCs 1024 on 57xx V3.0 PLCs |
| Maximum number of transitions per chart and per step) | 1024 transitions per chart 11 transition per step 1 |
| Action control mechanism | Qualifiers P0, P1 and N1 |

| Parameters | PL7 limitations and behavior |
|--|---|
| Maximum number of action blocks per step | 3 types of action are possible: on activation (P1), continue (N1) and on deactivation (P0) |
| Graphic representation of state of step | Active step is highlighted |
| Time for overshooting a transition (disabling of upstream steps, and enabling of downstream steps) | The overshoot time varies, and is never zero |
| Depth of divergent and convergent constructions | Limit given by entry grid |
| List of PLCs that can be programmed by PL7 | TSX MICRO, TSX PREMIUM |
| Maximum number of tasks | 1 periodic or cyclic task 1 periodic task 8 event tasks for 37 10 PLCs 16 event tasks for 37 20 PLCs 32 event tasks for 57 10 PLCs 64 event tasks for 57 20/30 PLCs from 1 ms to 225 ms Pre-emptive scheduling |
| Task interval formats | |
| Pre-emptive or non-pre-emptive scheduling | |
| Maximum length of an expression | variable |
| Partial evaluation of boolean expressions | no |
| Maximum length of command structures ST | variable |
| Value of command variable after complete execution of a FOR loop | The command variable value equals the limit value + 1 (as the step is 1) |
| Graphic/semi-graphic representation | Graphic representation |
| Restrictions on network topology | An LD network may extend over a maximum of 16 columns and 7 lines |

Note:

- **Note 1:** This type of data has not yet been set up for the user to be able to see. Nevertheless, this table details their value formats in the IEC 1131-3 format.
 TIME : from T#0 to T#429496729.5s
 TIME_OF_DAY: from TOD#0:0:0 to TOD#23:59:59
 DATE_AND_TIME: from DT#1990-01-01:0:0:0 to DT#2099-12-31:23:59:59
 DATE: from D#1990-01-01 to D#2099-12-31DT#2099-12-3
- **Note 2:** Rounding is done as follows: from x.0 s to x.4 s, you round to x s and from x.5 s to x.9 s you round to x+1 s.
- **Note 3:** All types of directly represented variable can be indexed positively and negatively within the limit of their respective maximums defined in configuration.

Error Situations

General Points Description of PL7 parameters which depend on implementation.
The following table lists implementations in PL7 languages. This information is in regard to tables of characteristics described in the IEC 1131-3 standard.

Table of Characteristics Error situations:

| Error situations | PL7 limitations and behavior |
|---|--|
| Type conversion errors | Indicated during execution by setting of a system bit: cf Common elements table: table 22, characteristic 1 |
| The digital result exceeds the format for the data type | Indicated during execution via the setting of system bit %S18 |
| Position of specified characters is invalid | Indicated during execution via the setting of system bit %S18 |
| The result exceeds the maximum string length | Indicated during execution via the setting of system bit %S15 |
| Edge effects during transition evaluation | Detected during programming |
| Execution times are not respected | Indicated on execution via the setting of system bit %S19 Detected during configuration |
| Other task scheduling conflicts | |
| Division by 0 | Detected during programming if possible, if not it is indicated |
| Data type invalid for an operation | During execution via the setting of system bit %S18 |
| FOR or WHILE iteration failure to be finished | On the occurrence of a fault, the PLC overruns the watchdog and the programming unit concerned is then indicated |

OLE Automation Server

5

Introduction

Contents of this section This section describes how the OLE Automation server works

What's in this Chapter? This chapter contains the following sections:

| Section | Topic | Page |
|---------|----------------|------|
| 5.1 | Introduction | 80 |
| 5.2 | Implementation | 84 |
| 5.3 | OLE Functions | 94 |

5.1 Introduction

Introduction

Subject of this sub-section This sub-section makes some general points concerning the OLE Automation server

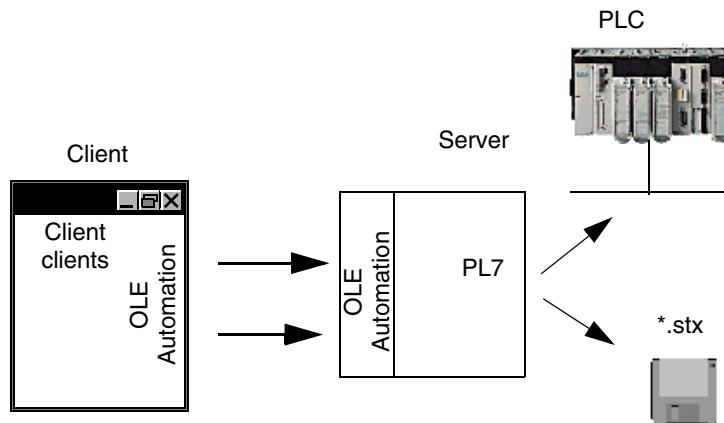
What's in this Section? This section contains the following topics:

| Topic | Page |
|--|------|
| ntroduction to the OLE Automation Server | 81 |
| OLE Automation server operating modes | 83 |

Introduction to the OLE Automation Server

Introduction

The **OLE Automation Server** PL7 function offers the possibility of executing the PL7 in a programmed, non-interactive mode (i.e. without operator intervention) for applications external to the PL7. You use PL7 OLE Automation Server client application terminology.



Conforming fully with the standard defined by Microsoft in its OLE package to respond to this need, PL7 now features a standard, public interface, which is independent of the client application programming language.

The characteristic principles are:

- automation of repetitive tasks
- delegation to PL7 of processing tasks that only it can handle
- access to application information contained in the *.stx files
- more generally, development of an integrator function greater than PL7, with encapsulation of PL7 specific implementation details.

Context of Use The OLE Automation server PL7 functionality is built into PL7 Pro. It is installed and executed with the same installation and usage conditions as PL7. The OLE Automation server PL7 relies on the OLE Automation Microsoft run-time provided with Windows XP Professionnel and Windows VISTA Professional Edition 32 systems.

Note: To create an OLE server client application, you must know one of the following OLE Automation programming languages:

- Microsoft Visual Basic, version 5.0 or above,
- Microsoft Visual C++, version 4.2 or above,
- Microsoft VBA in Excel, version 5.0 or above.

OLE Automation server operating modes

General In addition to the PL7 operating mode known up until the present which is designated as "interactive", where the PL7 reacts to operator inputs only, there is now the OLE automation server operating mode where the PL7 can also react to commands transmitted from an OLE client application.

Description Operating mode selection is dependent on the PL7 start procedure:

- **Interactive mode** is initialized during PL7 start via Windows (Start menu/Programs/ Modicon Telemecanique/PL7 Pro.).
- **Server mode** is selected if the OLE Automation PL7 server is invoked in the programming of an OLE client application. An instance can not change the current mode.

Each time a client application invokes the OLE Automation PL7 server, a specific PL7 instance is started, independently of any other instances which may be in progress. Any number of PL7 instances in server mode or interactive mode can be running on the same terminal. The instances are all completely independent of each other and so can each run in their own context.

For all of these instances the same denial rules concerning concurrent access to an STX application or a PLC apply, these being: an STX application or a PLC can only be handled by one instance at a time.

This rule was developed for the OLE Automation PL7 server which can open an already open STX application but not save it. In the same way, it can perform a PLC → PC transfer, on explicit demand, from a reserved PLC.

A client application can instantiate several competing "OLE Automation PL7 servers".

5.2 Implementation

Introduction

Subject of this sub-section This sub-section describes the procedure for implementation of the OLE Automation server

What's in this Section? This section contains the following topics:

| Topic | Page |
|---|------|
| Installation of OLE Automation | 85 |
| Accessing the PL7 OLE Automation server | 86 |
| Server Start in Local Mode (COM Mode) | 87 |
| Remote Mode Server Launch (DCOM) | 88 |
| Installation of the server in the remote mode | 89 |
| PL7 Server execution modes | 91 |
| Input points: OLE Function | 92 |

Installation of OLE Automation

Description Installation of the PL7 product OLE Automation Server is transparent for the user, as it self-installs during PL7 installation.

The installation includes:

- Four OLE Automation client examples, complete with source code and README file supplied with the software.

These examples are:

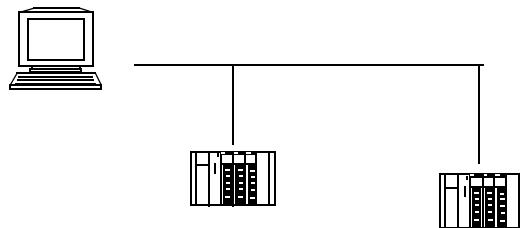
- a "minimal" visual C++ 4.2 client: the minimum needed to be able to write an OLE client.
 - a "complete" visual C++ 4.2 client, which makes use of all the available input points.
 - a visual Basic 5.0 client, which makes use of all the available input points.
 - an Excel client.
 - A *.h file which defines the value of the error codes generated by the server.
 - A TLB interface file for a Visual C++ client.
-

Accessing the PL7 OLE Automation server

The PL7 OLE Automation server offers two ways to access its utilities.

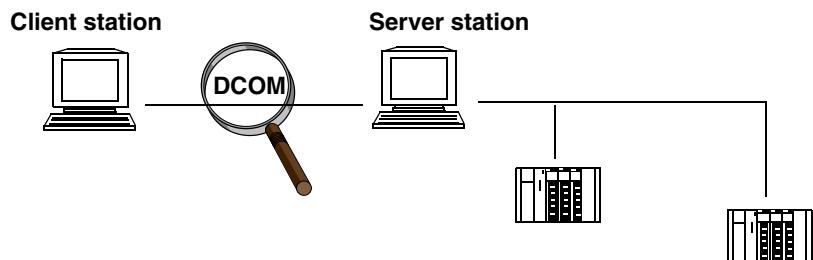
Local access

The client application and the PL7 OLE Automation server are on the same terminal.



Remote access via DCOM

The client application and the PL7 Automation server are on two separate terminals which are linked by the TCP/IP network:



Server Start in Local Mode (COM Mode)

Introduction COM mode (Component object Model) defines an interface for communication between applications. It provides independence from the development tools.

Server Start in Local Mode (COM Mode) To start the server in local mode, follow the procedure below:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Declare an object " A " on the client application to communicate with the server application. |
| 2 | Execute a CreateDispatch function on object " A " from the client application in order to instantiate the server application. |
| 3 | Save PL7Pro as OLE server in the register base for correct operation in server mode (the link between the client application and the server application is created if the latter is referenced in the register base). |
| 4 | The client application can now interrogate the server application via the interface accessed through object "A". E.g.: OpenStx("C:\appli.stx"). |

Remote Mode Server Launch (DCOM)

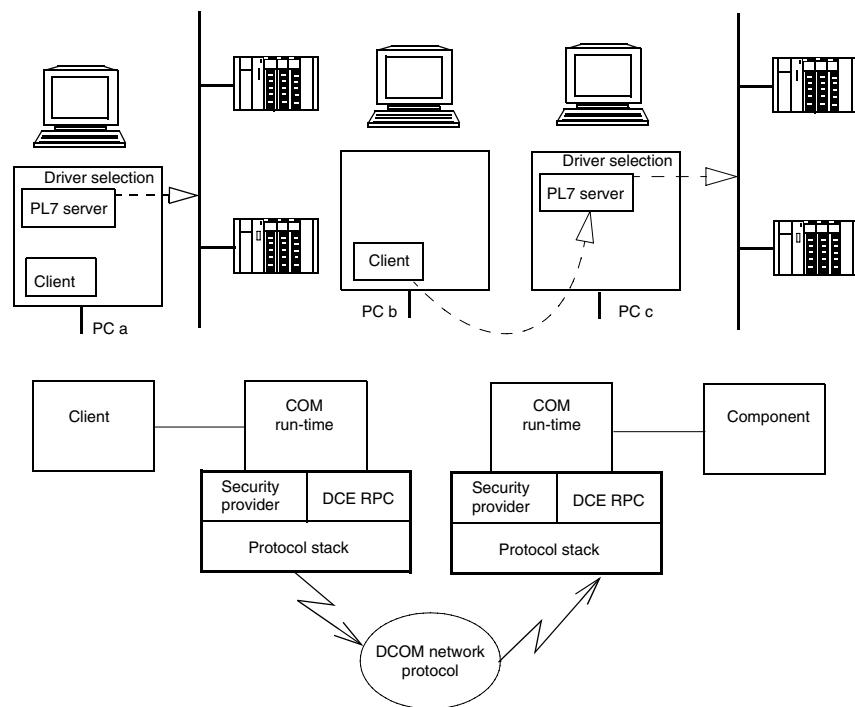
Introduction

The PI7 server is executed as a function of information present in the list base. It can be located on a client or remote machine.

The DCOM mode is, in fact, an extension of the COM mode (Component Object Model). The COM mode facilitates a dialog between a client application and a server application on the same machine.

The DCOM mode facilitates a dialog between two remote machines. It replaces the inter-process communication protocols with the network protocols.

Illustration of the OLE Automation operation in the remote server mode:



Installation of the server in the remote mode

Introduction DCOM is a specific configuration required on a client PC to support remote access to the PC on which the server (PL7 Pro Server) is installed. On a PC supporting Windows XP Professional or Windows VISTA Professional Edition 32, DCOM must be configured by using the *DCOMCnfg.exe* tool.

Client configuration The following procedure shows how to configure the DCOM and is applied to Windows XP Professional and Windows VISTA Professional Edition 32 operating systems:

| Step | Action |
|------|--|
| 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Launch DCOMCnfg.exe located in the list: <i>C:\Windows\System32</i>Then on the icon 'Console source → Component service → Computers → Work station', display the properties using the right click of the mouse or,• Click on Configuration panel → Administration utilities → Component services. In the window that appears, click on Component services → Computers. On the Work station icon, display the properties using the right click of the mouse. |
| 2 | In the Default properties tab, check that: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The option Activate Distributed COM (DCOM) on this computer is selected.• The Default authentication level field is defined on Connect.• The Default identity loan level field is defined on Identify. |
| 3 | In the COM Security tab: Modify the Access authorization list in order to make sure that the SYSTEM , INTERACTIVE , NETWORK and Everyone users are figured. This last parameter is only required to authorize the server to resend the notifications to the client. |

Server configuration

These configuration parameters must be defined when connected to the machine when you use an account with the authorizations required for access and server start-up.

| Step | Action |
|------|--|
| 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Launch DCOMCnfg.exe located in the list: C:\Windows\System32 Then on the icon 'Console source → Component service → Computers → Work station', display the properties using the right click of the mouse or, ● Click on Configuration panel → Administration utilities → Component services. In the window that appears, click on Component services → Computers. On the Work station icon, display the properties using the right click of the mouse. |
| 2 | <p>In the Default properties tab, check that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The option Activate Distributed COM (DCOM) on this computer is selected. ● The Default authentication level field is defined on Connect. ● The Default identity loan level field is defined on Identify. |
| 3 | <p>In the list DCOM configuration → OLE Automation, display the properties using the right click of the mouse. The Properties of OLE Automation Server dialog box will appear.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Click on the Identity tab. The Interactive user option must be selected. The This user option with an appropriate password must be selected. If no user is connected to the server or if the session is modified or interrupted without a cause. ● Click on the General tab, the authentication level must be defined on By default. ● Click on the Slot tab, the Execute the application on this computer option must be selected. ● In the tab Security → Authorizations for execution and activation, select Personalize. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Click on Modify, the Authorization for execution dialog box will appear. ● Click on Add, add the users, then authorize the access (the SYSTEM, INTERACTIVE, NETWORK and Everyone users must be figured in this list). ● Click on OK to close the dialog boxes. ● In the tab Security → Access authorizations, select Personalize. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Click on Modify, the Authorization for access dialog box will appear. ● Click on Add, add the users, then authorize the server launch (the SYSTEM, INTERACTIVE and NETWORK users must be figured in this list, others such as Everyone can be added). ● Click on OK to close the dialog boxes. |

Note: If the client and the server do not belong to the same XP or VISTA domain, or if no XP or VISTA domain exists, do not forget that the identical users using an identical password must be created on the two machines (ensure that the damage is taken into consideration).

PL7 Server execution modes

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Introduction | The OLE Automation PL7 server has two execution modes which can be chosen dynamically during execution (see SetHMIserver) |
| Execution modes | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Execution mode without HMI. The PL7 is started as a "background task", with no display or possibility of operator input. It is the mode used typically, for example, to automate repetitive tasks or to access application information contained in an stx file.Application mode with HMI. The PL7 is started as an "interactive" PL7 with display and the possibility of operator input but it remains receptive to commands from its client application. This mode has been developed to view the program or configuration elements of an application contained in an stx file using external tools such as DIAG Viewer. |

Note: Utilities for displaying programs, tools, and modules can only be executed in the mode with HMI.

The OLE Automation PL7 server in HMI mode is subject to monitoring of user rights. It is set in "Read Only" user profile, which corresponds to its code display and PL7 I/O module display role.

When not in HMI mode the OLE Automation PL7 server is not subject to monitoring of user rights but the application cannot be modified with the utilities provided.

Input points: OLE Function

Introduction

There are four types of input points:

- **Execution context**
 - **API monitoring**
 - **Read information**
 - **Application element display**
-

Execution Context

Input points

| Name | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| OpenStx | Opening an application |
| SaveStx | Saving the active application |
| CloseStx | Closing the active application |
| Set_DriverAndAddress | Setting the driver and the address of the accessed PLC |
| SetServerHMI | Making the OLE Automation PL7 server interactive or non-interactive |
| GetPL7IHM | Giving the status: open or closed application, offline – online mode , PLC status |
| GetMessageError | Reads the error message associated with the error code |

PLC Monitoring

Input points

| Name | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| ConnectPLC | Enters online mode |
| DisconnectPLC | Exits online mode |
| SendCommandToPLC | Command sent to the PLC (RUN, STOP INIT) |
| DownloadToPLC | Loading the active application into a PLC |
| UploadFromPLCM | Copies a PLC application into the active application |
| DownloadStationWithSymbol | Loads an application and its zipped symbols database into the PLC |

Read Information Input points

| Name | Description |
|---|--|
| ExportScyFile | Exports the symbols in the active application as an scy file |
| ExportFefFile | Exports the active application as an fef file |
| GetSymbol | Reads the symbol and the comment associated with an address |
| GetSTXAppIdentity | Reads the general application information contained in an STX file |
| GetPLCAppIdentity | Reads the general application information contained in a PLC |
| GetServerVersion | Reads the server version |
| CompareSymbolPCAndSymbolPLCAppli | Lets you know the general application information contained in a PLC |

Application Element Display Input points

| Name | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| SetPosPL7Window | Sets the PL7 display characteristics (position and form) |
| ShowProgram | Opens an editor on a given program module |
| CloseProgram | Closes a program editor |
| ShowIOModule | Opens an editor on a given I/O module |
| CloseIOModule | Closes a given I/O module editor |
| ShowDFB | Opens an editor on a given DFB code |
| CloseDFB | Closes a editor on the given DFB code |
| OpenTool: | Opens any MDI tool without context |

Note: The input points concerning application element display do not work if the server is not in HMI mode.

5.3 OLE Functions

Introduction

Subject of this sub-section This sub-section describes the OLE functions of the OLE Automation server

What's in this Section? This section contains the following topics:

| Topic | Page |
|--------------------------------|------|
| OpenStx | 96 |
| CloseStx | 97 |
| OpenStxWithMaj | 98 |
| ExportScyFile | 99 |
| ExportFeFile | 100 |
| ExportFefFileWithConfiguration | 101 |
| DisconnectPLC | 102 |
| ConnectPLC | 103 |
| SaveStx | 104 |
| DownloadDataToPLC | 105 |
| DownloadToPLC | 108 |
| UploadFromPLC | 109 |
| UploadDataFromPLC | 110 |
| UploadFromPLCWithSymbol | 113 |
| GetSymbol | 115 |
| SetServerHMI | 116 |
| SetDownloadFunction | 117 |
| GetPL7State | 118 |
| GetSTXApplIdentity | 119 |
| GetPLCApplIdentity | 120 |
| SendCommandToPLC | 122 |
| SetDriverAndAddress | 123 |
| OpenTool | 124 |
| SetPosPL7Windows | 126 |
| ShowProgram | 127 |
| CloseProgram | 128 |

| Topic | Page |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| ShowIOModule | 129 |
| CloseIOModule | 130 |
| ShowDFB | 131 |
| CloseDFB | 132 |
| GetMessageError | 133 |
| GetServerVersion | 134 |
| ImportScyFile | 135 |
| DownloadStationWithSymbol | 136 |
| CompareSymbolPCAndSymbolPLCAppli | 137 |

OpenStx

General Points This function is used to open the stx file application type.

Description **Syntax:**

```
integer OpenStx(String lpAppPathName)
```

● **Enter:**

Enter the string of characters containing the name of the file that needs to be opened.

● **Function called:**

OpenStation: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

● **Nominal context:**

The PL7 server is active.

● **When there is an error:**

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_FILENOFOUND | The file could not be found. |
| SRV_ERR_OPEN_BADZIP | There is a problem with opening the file |
| SRV_ERR_OPEN_BADFILE | There is a problem reading the stx file |
| SRV_ERR_OPEN_NOK_COMPATIBLE | The processor is not compatible with the PL7 being open. |
| SRV_ERR_OPEN_OPEN | An application is already open |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | The Path Name is empty |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | There is an error on opening the application |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVE_FULL | There is no more free disk space for opening the application |

● **Output:**

Return code, short type. Either 0 on a successful opening, or error code.

CloseStx

General This function is used to close the current application

Description **Syntax:**

```
integer CloseStx( integer p_bWithoutSave)
```

● **Input:**

If an application has been modified, it can be closed without having to notify the user (`p_bWithoutSave` a TRUE).

● **Function called:**

`CloseStation`: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

● **Nominal context:**

The PL7 server is active and an application is open.

● **When there is an error:**

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | No application is open. |
| SRV_ERR_CLOSE_NOTSAVE | The application has been modified, and changes must be saved before closing. |

● **Output:**

Short type feedback code. Either 0 on a successful closing, or error code.

OpenStxWithMaj

General This function is used to export the active application along with its configuration to a fef file.

Description **Syntax:**

`OpenStxWithMaj integer (NameFile string, WithNewCat integer)`

- **Input:**
 - Enter 1 character string containing the name and the path of the stx file that you wish to open.
 - An integer which indicates whether or not it is necessary to update the catalog files (0 for no update necessary or 1 for update necessary).
- **Function called:**
OpenStation: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).
- **Nominal context:**
 - The PL7 server is active,
 - PL7 is in offline mode.
- **Errors:**

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Error occurred while the function was being executed. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | The name of the dat file is incorrect or empty. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVEFULL | No free space on disk available to open the application. |
| SRV_ERR_OPEN_OPEN | An application is already open. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_FILENOTFOUND | The file could not be found. |
| SRV_ERR_OPEN_BADZIP | Problem encountered when extracting zip file. |

- **Output:**
Short return code. Either 0 for a successfully opened station, or an error code.
 - **Limitations:**
Once an import has been successful, a PL7 server without an HMI cannot operate with an HMI without first saving the open application.
-

ExportScyFile

General This function is used to export symbols in the enabled application under the scy file format.

Description **Syntax:**

```
integer ExportScyFile(String p_psScyFile)
```

● **Input:**

Enter the character string containing the scy file name.

● **Function called:**

ExportScyFile: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

● **Nominal context:**

The PL7 server is active. An application is open.

● **When there is an error:**

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Error on creation of sourcesymbol file. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | No application is open. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | p_psScyFile is empty. |
| SRV_EXPORT_ERRFILE | A write error has occurred in the source file. |

● **Output:**

Short type feedback code. Is either 0 on a successful export, or error code.

ExportFeFile

General This function is used to export the active application under the fef file format.

Description

Syntax:

```
integer ExportFefFile(String p_psNamefile)
```

• Input:

Enter the character string containing the fef file name.

• Function called:

ExportFefFile: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

• Nominal context:

The PL7 server is active. An application is open.

• When there is an error:

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Error on creation of source application file. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | No application is open. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | p_psNamefile is empty. |
| SRV_EXPORT_ERRFILE | A write error has occurred in the source file. |

• Output:

Short type feedback code. Is either 0 on a successful export, or error code.

ExportFefFileWithConfiguration

General This function is used to export the active application along with its configuration to a fef file.

Description **Syntax:**

ExportFefFileWithConfiguration integer (FefFile string)

- **Input:**
Enter 1 character string containing the name and the path of the scy file that you wish to export.
- **Function called:**
ExportFefFileWithConf: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).
- **Nominal context:**
 - The PL7 server is active,
 - PL7 is in offline mode, and the station is open.
- **Errors:**

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Error occurred while the function was being executed. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | The name of the dat file is incorrect or empty. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | No STX application open. |
| SRV_EXPORT_ERRFILE | Unable to create the export file. |

- **Output:**
Short return code. Either 0 for a successful export, or an error code.
-

DisconnectPLC

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| General | This function is used to carry out disconnection between the PLC and the PL7. |
| Description | <p>Syntax:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"><pre>integer ExportFefFile(String p_psNamefile)</pre></div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Function called: DisconnectStation: Station management function (<i>gesta.dll</i>).● Nominal context: The PL7 server is active.● Output: Short feedback code type. Either shows 0 on a successful disconnection, or error code (SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION). |

ConnectPLC

General This function is used to connect up to a PLC.

Description **Syntax:**

```
integer ConnectPLC(String p_lpDriver, String p_lpAddress)
```

- **Enter:**
Enter the two character strings containing the driver and the PLC address.
- **Function called:**
ConnectStation: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).
- **Nominal context:**
The PL7 server is active. Wherever parameters consist of empty strings, the server carries out the function using the driver and/or the current address.
- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_CONNECT | Connection was unsuccessful. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_COMMUNICATION | There is a communication problem between the PL7pro and the PLC |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_RESERVED | The PLC has been reserved, and therefore cannot be connected to. |
| SRV_ERR_PLC_BLANK | The PLC does not contain any applications, and therefore connection cannot take place. |
| SRV_ERR_PC_BLANK | No applications are open, and therefore connection cannot take place. |
| SRV_ERR_DIFFERENCE_PLC_STX | The application which is open and the application contained in the PLC are different, and it is therefore impossible for connection to take place. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ADDRESS | The parameter address is invalid. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | An error has occurred on carrying out the function. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVER | The parameter driver is invalid. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | No application is open. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PROTECTEDAPPLI | Protected application. |
| SRV_COMPATIBLE_PLC | There is a compatibility problem with the PLC. |

- **Output:**

Short type feedback code. Either 0 on a successful connection, or error code.

SaveStx

General

This function is used to save the application which is open.

Description

Syntax:

```
integer SaveStx(String p_lpStxFile)
```

- **Enter:**

Enter a character string containing the path and the name of the file to be saved.

- **Function called:**

SaveStx: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

- **Nominal context:**

The PL7 server is active. An application is open and PL7 is in offline mode.

- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| SRV_ERR_SAVEDENIED | Access to the file has been refused |
| SRV_ERR_SAVEERRZIP | An error has occurred on compacting the application |
| SRV_ERR_SAVEERRREN | Renaming has not been allowed |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | No application is open |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | p_lpStxFile is empty. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | There is an error on saving the application |
| SRV_ERR_PLC_CONNECT | Saving can only be carried out in offline mode. |

- **Output:**

Short type feedback code. Either 0 on a successful save, or error code.

DownloadDataToPLC

General

This function is used to download a file containing words to the PLC.

Description**Syntax:**

| |
|---|
| DownLoadDataToPLC integer (Driver string, Address string, NameFile string) |
|---|

• Input:

Enter the 3 character strings containing the driver, the PLC address and the complete name of the dat file.

• Function called:

DownloadData: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

• Nominal context:

- The PL7 server is active,
- PL7 is in offline mode,
- If the parameters (driver and address) are empty strings, the server executes the function with the current driver and/or address.

• Errors:

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_DOWNLOAD_CART | Problem of compatibility of cartridge between the open application and the PLC. |
| SRV_ERR_COMPATIBLE_PLC | Problem of compatibility between the open application and the PLC. |
| SRV_ERR_PC_BLANK | No application is open. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ADDRESS | The <i>p_IpAddress</i> parameter is incorrect. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVER | The <i>p_IpDriver</i> parameter is incorrect. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_RESERVED | The PLC is reserved. It is therefore impossible to connect to the PLC. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_COMMUNICATION | Communication problem between PL7pro and the PLC. |
| SRV_ERR_PLC_CONNECT | You have to be in offline mode to download. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Error occurred while the function was being executed. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | The name of the dat file is incorrect or empty. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PROTECTEAPPLI | The application is read-protected. It is not possible to connect to the PLC. |
| SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_READDS | Communication error. |
| SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_NODATA | Numerical variables not configured or incorrectly read. The file has not been created. |
| SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_READWRITE | Problem with dat file. |
| SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_INFOFILE | Problem with dat file. |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_RUNREFUSED | The PLC has refused the request to change to RUN (RUN/STOP input set to STOP). |
| SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_READOBJ | Numerical variable read or write error. |
| SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_WRITEOBJ | Numerical variable read or write error. |
| SRV_TRFDATA_OVERFLOW | Caution, the range of values was too large. An overflow has occurred. |
| SRV_TRFDATA_BORNENOCORRECT | The minimum and maximum values are incorrect. |

- **Output:**

Short return code. Either 0 for a successful download, or an error code.

DownloadToPLC

General This function is used to download an application into the PLC memory.

Description **Syntax:**

```
integer DownloadToPLC(String p_lpDriver, String p_lpAdresse)
```

● **Enter:**

Enter the two character strings containing the driver and the PLC address.

● **Function called:**

DownloadStation: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

● **Nominal context:**

The PL7 server is active. An application is open and PL7 is in offline mode.

Wherever parameters consist of empty strings, the server carries out the function using the driver and/or the current address.

● **When there is an error:**

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_DOWNLOAD_CART | There is a memory cartridge compatibility problem between the application which is open and the PLC. |
| SRV_ERR_COMPATIBLE_PLC | There is a compatibility problem between the PLC and the application which is open. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ADDRESS | The <code>p_lpAdresse</code> parameter is invalid. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVER | The <code>p_lpDriver</code> parameter is invalid. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | No application is open. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_RESERVED | The PLC has been reserved. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_COMMUNICATION | Communication problem. |
| SRV_ERR_PLC_CONNECT | The PLC has already been connected. |
| SRV_ERR_PLC_ACTION | An error has occurred while downloading. |

● **Output:**

Short type feedback code. Either 0 on a successful download, or error code.

UploadFromPLC

General This function is used to copy an application in a PLC over to the memory.

Description **Syntax:**

| |
|---|
| integer UploadFromPLC (String p_lpDriver, String p_lpAdresse, integer p_iReservedMode) |
|---|

- **Input:**

Enter the two character strings containing the driver and the PLC address. An integer (*p_iReservedMode*) which can be used to upload onto a reserved PLC.

- **Function called:**

UploadStation: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

- **Nominal context:**

The PL7 server is active. There are no applications open and the PL7 is in offline mode. If parameters consist of empty strings, the server carries out the function using the driver and/or the current address.

- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_TRANSFER | There is a problem in transferring the application contained in the PLC |
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_ABORT | Transfer is put on hold. |
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_RESERVED | The application has been reserved. |
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_NOAPPLI | The PLC is empty. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ADDRESS | Invalid address. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | An error has occurred in carrying out the function. |
| SRV_ERR_PLC_CONNECT | There is a connection error. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVER | Invalid driver. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_COMMUNICATION | There is a communication error. |
| SRV_ERR_PLC_CONNECT | The PLC has already been connected. |
| SRV_OPEN_NOT_COMPATIBLE | Compatibility problem. |

- **Output:**

Short type feedback code. Either 0 on a successful upload, or error code.

UploadDataFromPLC

General

This function is used to upload a file containing words contained in the PLC.

| Description | Syntax: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|------------------------|--|---------------------|--|--------------------|---|----------------------|--|---------------------------|---|---------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | <code>UpLoadDataFromPLC integer (Driver string, Address string, ValMin integer, ValMax integer, NameFile string)</code> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ● Input: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter the 3 character strings containing the driver, the PLC address and the complete name of the dat file, Enter the 2 integers for the minimum and maximum values you wish to retrieve. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ● Function called: | UploadData: Station management function (<i>gesta.dll</i>). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ● Nominal context: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The PL7 server is active, PL7 is in offline mode, If the parameters (driver and address) are empty strings, the server executes the function with the current driver and/or address. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ● Errors: | <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>SRV_ERR_COMPATIBLE_PLC</td><td>Problem of compatibility between the open application and the PLC.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SRV_ERR_GEN_ADDRESS</td><td>The <code>p_IpAddress</code> parameter is incorrect.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVER</td><td>The <code>p_IpDriver</code> parameter is incorrect.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SRV_ERR_GEN_RESERVED</td><td>The PLC is reserved. It is therefore impossible to connect to the PLC.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SRV_ERR_GEN_COMMUNICATION</td><td>Communication problem between PL7pro and the PLC.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SRV_ERR_PLC_CONNECT</td><td>You have to be in offline mode to download.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION</td><td>Error occurred while the function was being executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY</td><td>The name of the dat file is incorrect or empty.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SRV_ERR_GEN_PROTECTEAPPLI</td><td>The application is read-protected. It is not possible to connect to the PLC.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_READDS</td><td>Communication error.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_NODATA</td><td>Numerical variables not configured or incorrectly read. The file has not been created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_READWRITE</td><td>Problem with dat file.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_INFOFILE</td><td>Problem with dat file.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_RUNREFUSED</td><td>The PLC has refused the request to change to RUN (RUN/STOP input set to STOP).</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | SRV_ERR_COMPATIBLE_PLC | Problem of compatibility between the open application and the PLC. | SRV_ERR_GEN_ADDRESS | The <code>p_IpAddress</code> parameter is incorrect. | SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVER | The <code>p_IpDriver</code> parameter is incorrect. | SRV_ERR_GEN_RESERVED | The PLC is reserved. It is therefore impossible to connect to the PLC. | SRV_ERR_GEN_COMMUNICATION | Communication problem between PL7pro and the PLC. | SRV_ERR_PLC_CONNECT | You have to be in offline mode to download. | SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Error occurred while the function was being executed. | SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | The name of the dat file is incorrect or empty. | SRV_ERR_GEN_PROTECTEAPPLI | The application is read-protected. It is not possible to connect to the PLC. | SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_READDS | Communication error. | SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_NODATA | Numerical variables not configured or incorrectly read. The file has not been created. | SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_READWRITE | Problem with dat file. | SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_INFOFILE | Problem with dat file. | SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_RUNREFUSED | The PLC has refused the request to change to RUN (RUN/STOP input set to STOP). |
| SRV_ERR_COMPATIBLE_PLC | Problem of compatibility between the open application and the PLC. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ADDRESS | The <code>p_IpAddress</code> parameter is incorrect. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVER | The <code>p_IpDriver</code> parameter is incorrect. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_RESERVED | The PLC is reserved. It is therefore impossible to connect to the PLC. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_COMMUNICATION | Communication problem between PL7pro and the PLC. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_PLC_CONNECT | You have to be in offline mode to download. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Error occurred while the function was being executed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | The name of the dat file is incorrect or empty. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PROTECTEAPPLI | The application is read-protected. It is not possible to connect to the PLC. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_READDS | Communication error. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_NODATA | Numerical variables not configured or incorrectly read. The file has not been created. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_READWRITE | Problem with dat file. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_INFOFILE | Problem with dat file. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_RUNREFUSED | The PLC has refused the request to change to RUN (RUN/STOP input set to STOP). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_READOBJ | Numerical variable read or write error. |
| SRV_ERR_TRFDATA_WRITEOBJ | Numerical variable read or write error. |
| SRV_TRFDATA_OVERFLOW | Caution, the range of values was too large. An overflow has occurred. |
| SRV_TRFDATA_BORNENOCORRECT | The minimum and maximum values are incorrect. |

- **Output:**

Short return code. Either 0 for a successful upload, or an error code.

UploadFromPLCWithSymbol

General Points This function is used to upload an application with the associated symbols contained in the PLC.

Description **Syntax:**

| |
|---|
| <code>UpLoadFromPLCWithSymbol integer (Driver string, Address string, ReserveMode integer)</code> |
|---|

- **Enter:**

Enter the 2 character strings containing the driver and the PLC address. An integer (`p_IReserveMode`) allowing a PLC to PC transfer to be performed on a reserved PLC.

- **Function called:**

`UploadStationWithSymbol`: Station management function (`gesta.dll`).

- **Nominal context:**

- The PL7 server is active,
- PL7 is in offline mode,
- If the parameters (driver and address) are empty strings, the server executes the function with the current driver and/or address.

- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|--|--|
| <code>SRV_ERR_COMPATIBLE_PLC</code> | Problem of compatibility between the open application and the PLC. |
| <code>SRV_ERR_GEN_ADDRESS</code> | The <code>p_IpAddress</code> parameter is incorrect. |
| <code>SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVER</code> | The <code>p_IpDriver</code> parameter is incorrect. |
| <code>SRV_ERR_GEN_RESERVED</code> | The PLC is reserved. It is therefore impossible to connect to the PLC. |
| <code>SRV_ERR_GEN_COMMUNICATION</code> | Communication problem between PL7pro and the PLC. |
| <code>SRV_ERR_PLC_CONNECT</code> | You have to be in offline mode to download. |
| <code>SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION</code> | Error occurred while the function was being executed. |
| <code>SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY</code> | The name of the dat file is incorrect or empty. |
| <code>SRV_ERR_GEN_PROTECTEAPPLI</code> | The application is read-protected. It is not possible to connect to the PLC. |
| <code>SRV_OPEN_NOK_COMPATIBLES</code> | The server does not support the level of STX application to be opened. |
| <code>SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_NOAPPLI</code> | An error occurred while the application was being transferred. |

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_READINFOSYM | Communication error while reading data from the on-board database. |
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_WRITEINFOSYM | Write error. If the disk is on which the dat file is saved is saturated. |
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_INVALIDSYM | On-board symbol database in the PLC invalid. |
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_INVALIDVERSION | The version of the on-board symbol database is not supported by this version of PL7. |
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_SYMBERR | Internal error in on-board symbol database. |
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_NBSYMBERR_NOCORRECT | Inconsistency in objects stored in the compressed database |
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_SYMBFILE | Problem reading from the database in the PLC. |
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_READSYMBFILE | Error reading from the database in the PLC. |
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_PBMEM | The memory is saturated. The operation cannot be completed in the normal way. |
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_ABORTSYM | Reading of on-board symbol database abandoned. |
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_CHECKSYM | A difference has been detected between the on-board "checksum" and the recalculated "checksum". |
| SRV_ERR_UPLOAD_DIFFSYM | A difference has been detected between the information transferred and the recalculated information. |

- **Output:**

Short return code. Either 0 for a successful upload, or an error code.

GetSymbol

General This function is used to give the symbol and comment associated with an address.

Description **Summary:**

| |
|--|
| integer GetSymbol(String p_lpRepere, String* p_bsSymbole, String* p_bsComment) |
|--|

- **Input:**

Enter the character string containing the address to be modified or completed.

- **Function called:**

GetSymbol: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

- **Nominal context:**

The PL7 server is active. An application is open and in offline mode.

- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_ADDRESSSYNTAX | the character string entered as a parameter does not match an address. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | No application is open. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | p_lpRepere is empty. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Error has occurred on carrying out the function. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ADDRESS | Invalid address. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Error has occurred in carrying out the function. |

- **Output:**

Short type feedback code. Either 0 on a successful upload, or error code.

Two character strings:

- The associated symbol (p_bsSymbol).
- The associated comment (p_bsComment)

SetServerHMI

General This function can be used to display (or not display) the PL7 server. It switches from one operating mode to another. i.e. switch from a PL7 Pro server without HMI to a PL7 Pro server with HMI, and vice versa.

Description

Syntax:

```
integer SetServerHMI (integer p_bHMI)
```

- **Input:**
A Boolean (HMI display or non-display).
- **Function called:**
`SetIHMServer`: Windows application function (*sawinapp.cpp*).
- **Nominal context:**
The PL7 server is active.
- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Error has occurred on carrying out the function. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_MODIFAPPLI | Application is in the process of being modified. |

- **Output:**
`Short` type feedback code. Either 0 on a successful upload, or error code.
-

SetDownloadFunction

General This function is used to authorize or block the transfer of an application to the PLC via the server.

Description **Syntax:**

| |
|---|
| SetDownloadFunction Boolean (Download integer) |
|---|

- **Input:**
Enter 1 integer (value 0 or 1) to activate or deactivate transfer of the application to the PLC,
 - **Nominal context:**
 - The PL7 server is active,
 - PL7 is in offline mode.
 - **Output:**
TRUE.
 - **Limitations:**
This function only prohibits the transfer when used in server mode.
-

GetPL7State

General

This function is used to obtain the state of the server.

Description**Syntax:**

```
integer GetPL7State(String* p_lpStation, String * p_lpConnection)
```

- **Function called:**

GetPL7State: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

- **Nominal context:**

The PL7 server is active.

- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | An error has occurred on carrying out the function. |
|--------------------|---|

- **Output:**

Short feedback code type. Either 0 on a successful upload, or error code.

Two character strings inform the user on:

- The state of the station (open or closed).
 - The mode state (on- or offline). In online mode, the state of the PLC (run or stop) is indicated.
-

GetSTXAppIdentity

General Points This function is used to find out general information about an application.

Description **Syntax:**

| |
|--|
| integer GetSTXAppIdentity(String p_lpNameStx, VARIANT FAR* p_pVarInfo) |
|--|

- **Enter:**

Enter the character string (p_lpNameStx) containing the name of the application.

- **Function called:**

IdentAppliForm : Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

- **Nominal context:**

The PL7 server is active.

- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | p_lpNameStx is empty. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | An error has occurred on carrying out the function. |
| SRV_ERR_APPLINFO_NOK | Invalid information |

- **Output:**

Return code, short type. Either 0 on a successful upload, or there is a code error.

Displayed information:

| | |
|----|--|
| 0 | Station name, |
| 1 | Application version number, |
| 2 | Date and time of modification, |
| 3 | Station application ID, |
| 4 | ID concerning local inputs/outputs configuration, |
| 5 | ID concerning remote inputs/outputs configuration, |
| 6 | PL7 code ID |
| 7 | Grafset ID, |
| 8 | Constants ID, |
| 9 | Symbol ID, |
| 10 | ID for reservations, |
| 11 | The comment associated with the application. |

GetPLCAppIdentity

General This function is used to find out general information about an application in a PLC.

Description **Syntax:**

```
integer GetPLCAppIdentity(String p_lpDriver, String p_lpAdresse, VARIANTFAR*  
p_pvInfoAppli)
```

- **Enter:**

Enter the two character strings containing the driver and the PLC address.

- **Function called:**

`IdentAppliOnPlcForm`: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

- **Nominal context:**

The PL7 sever is enabled and in offline mode.

- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| SRV_ERR_APPLINFO_NOK | Invalid information |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | An error has occurred on carrying out the function. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ADDRESS | Invalid address. |
| SRV_ERR_COMPATIBLE_PLC | Compatibility problem between the API and PL7 software. |
| SRV_ERR_PLC_BLANK | There are no applications in the PLC. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | A problem has occurred while storing application information. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVER | The <code>p_lpDriver</code> parameter is invalid. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_COMMUNICATION | There is a communication error. |

- **Output:**

Short feedback code type. Either 0 on a successful upload, or there is a code error.

Displayed information:

| | |
|---|--|
| 0 | Station name, |
| 1 | Application version number, |
| 2 | Date and time of modification |
| 3 | Station application ID, |
| 4 | ID concerning local inputs/outputs configuration, |
| 5 | ID concerning remote inputs/outputs configuration, |

| | |
|----|--|
| 6 | PL7 code ID |
| 7 | Grafset ID, |
| 8 | Constants ID, |
| 9 | Symbol ID, |
| 10 | ID for reservations, |
| 11 | The comment associated with the application. |

SendCommandToPLC

General This function is used to send a command to the PLC.

Description **Syntax:**

```
integer SendCommandToPLC(integer p_iCommand)
```

● **Enter:**

The type of command that is to be executed

There are 3 possible types:

- SRV_COMMAND_INIT: Command to initialize PLC
- SRV_COMMAND_STOP: Command to stop PLC
- SRV_COMMAND_RUN: Command to run PLC

● **Function called:**

StationCommand: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

● **Nominal context:**

The PL7 server is active. An application is open, and PL7 is online and in STOP mode.

● **When there is an error:**

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Invalid command. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | There are no applications open. |
| SRV_ERR_COMMAND_NOTINLOCAL | The server is in offline mode. |
| SRV_COMMAND_ERRINIT | INIT function cannot be carried out as PLC is already in RUN mode. |

● **Output:**

Short feedback code type. Either 0 on a successful upload, or there is a code error.

SetDriverAndAddress

General Points This function is used to change the driver and the address for the current station.

Description **Syntax:**

| |
|--|
| integer SetDriverAndAddress (String p_lpDriver, String p_lpAddress) |
|--|

- **Enter:**
Enter the two character strings containing the driver and the PLC address.
- **Function called:**
DriverAndAddress: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).
- **Nominal context:**
The PL7 server is active. An application is open and in offline mode. If parameters are not fully completed or are invalid, their current values remain unchanged.
- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ADDRESS | The address put into the parameter is invalid. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVER | The driver in the parameter is invalid. |
| SRV_ERR_PLC_CONNECT | The server is in online mode. |
| SRV_ERR_PLC_ACTION | An error has occurred on carrying out the function. |
| SRV_ERR_PARAM_EMPTY | The parameters are empty. |

- **Output:**
Return code, short type. Either 0 on a successful upload, or there is a code error.
-

OpenTool

General Points This function opens the tools in the character string that has been configured.

Description **Syntax:**

```
integer OpenTool(String p_lpListTool)
```

- **Enter:**

Character string containing the list of tools that the server must open.
Formatting example: tools1;tools2;tools3

- **Function called:**

OpenTool: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

- **Nominal context:**

The PL7 server with HMI is enabled. An application is open.

- **Errors:**

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Impossible to open tool. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | Empty parameter. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | No application is open. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_WITHIHM | Function available using PL7 server in HMI mode. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_OPENDTVDATA | The "Animation table" tool cannot be opened. |

- **Output:**

Return code, short type.

List of tool numbers applicable to PL7

| Number | Designation |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 5 | Opens the LD editor |
| 6 | Opens the Grafset editor |
| 7 | Opens the IL editor |
| 8 | Opens the ST editor |
| 10 | Opens the configuration editor |
| 12 | Opens the variables editor |
| 13 | Opens the cross-reference browser |
| 14 | Creates an animation table |
| 15 | Opens the documentation editor |
| 188 | Opens the application import tool |
| 189 | Opens the text editor |
| 207 | Opens the runtime screen |
| 210 | Opens the DFB type editor |
| 212 | Opens the application browser |
| 214 | Opens the Grafset debug browser |
| 215 | Opens the DFB code editor in ST |

SetPosPL7Windows

General

This function is used to set the position of the PL7 window.

Description**Syntax:**

```
integer PosPL7Windows(integer CoordX, integer CoordY, integer CoordCX,integer  
CoordCY)
```

- **Enter:**
The X-Y coordinates for the window.
- **Function called:**
MoveWindow: mfc. function
- **Nominal context:**
The PL7 server with HMI is enabled.
- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Command failed. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | Empty parameter. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_WITHIHM | Function available using PL7 server in HMI mode. |

- **Output:**
Short feedback code type.
-

ShowProgram

General Points This function is used to open the programs present in the parameter string placed in the parameters.

Description **Syntax:**

| |
|---|
| integer ShowProgram (String p_lpListProgram) |
|---|

- **Enter:**
Enter the character strings containing the list of programs that the server must open.
Formatting example: mast\lad1;mast\lit2;evt\evt0;sr1;mast\prl
- **Function called:**
ShowProgram: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).
- **Nominal context:**
The PL7 server with HMI is enabled.
An application is open.
- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Command failed. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | There are no applications open. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | Empty parameter. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_WITHIHM | Function available using PL7 server in HMI mode. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_SHOWPROGRAM | The module cannot be opened. |

- **Output:**
Return code, `short` type. Either 0 on a successful upload, or there is a code error.
 - **Limitations:**
This fonction is unable to open an uninstantiated DFB. To view the code for an uninstantiated DFB you must use the fonction `ShowDFB`.
-

CloseProgram

General Points This function is used to close the programs present in the character string placed in the parameters.

Description

Syntax:

`integer CloseProgram(String p_lpListProgram)`

- **Enter:**
The character strings containing the list of programs that the server must close.
Formatting example: mast\lad1;mast\lit2;evt\evt0;sr1;mast\prl.
- **Function called:**
`CloseProgram`: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).
- **Nominal context:**
The PL7 server with HMI is enabled.
An application is open.
- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | There are no applications open. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Close failed. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | Empty parameter. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_WITHIHM | Function available using PL7 server in HMI mode. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_CLOSEPROGRAMM | The module cannot be closed. |

- **Output:**
Return code, `short` type. Either 0 on a successful upload, or there is a code error.
 - **Limitations:**
This function cannot close a DFB which is open.
-

ShowIOModule

General Points This function is used to open the input/output modules present in the character string placed in the parameters.

Description

- **Enter:**
The character strings containing the list of modules that the server must open.
The formatting for the character string is `rack,module; rack,module`
Formatting example: `0,0;0,1;1,2`.
- **Function called:**
`ShowIOModule`: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).
- **Nominal context:**
The PL7 server with HMI is enabled.
An application is open.
- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <code>SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN</code> | There are no applications open. |
| <code>SRV_ACTION_NOK</code> | There is a problem with enabling user rights. |
| <code>SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY</code> | Empty parameter. |
| <code>SRV_ERR_GEN_WITHIHM</code> | Function available using PL7 server in HMI mode. |

- **Output:**
Return code, `short` type. Either 0 on a successful upload, or there is a code error.
 - **Limitations:**
An IO module is opened in offline mode, while the module configuration screen is open. If the user changes from offline to online mode, the server does not switch from the configuration screen to the debugging screen. The user can either operate the PL7 Pro directly or open/close the module using a client.
-

CloseIOModule

General Points This function is used to close the input/output modules present in the character string placed in the parameters.

Description **Syntax**

`CloseIOModule(String p_lpListIOModule) integer.`

● **Enter:**

The character strings containing the list of modules that the server must open.
Formatting example: 0,0;0,1;1,2.

● **Function called:**

`CloseIOModule`: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

● **Nominal context:**

The PL7 server with HMI is enabled.
An application is open.

● **When there is an error:**

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Close command failed. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | Empty parameter. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | There are no applications open. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_WITHIHM | Function available using PL7 server in HMI mode. |

● **Output:**

Return code, `short` type. Either 0 on a successful upload, or there is a code error.

● **Limitations:**

This function does not close the configuration editor which is open using the `ShowIOModule` function.

ShowDFB

General Points This function is used to display the code for one or many DFBs present in the character string placed in the parameters. Opening a DFB using this application does not require instancing.

Description **Syntax**

```
integer ShowDFB(String p_lpListeDFB)
```

- **Enter:**
The character strings containing the list of DFBs that the server must open.
- **Function called:**
ShowDFB: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).
- **Nominal context:**
The PL7 server with HMI is enabled.
An application is open.
- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | Empty parameter |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | There are no applications open |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | A problem has occurred while opening a DFB |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_WITHIHM | Function available using PL7 server in HMI mode |

- **Output:**
Return code, short type. Either 0 on a successful upload, or there is a code error.

CloseDFB

General Points This function is used to close the one or several DFBs present in the character string placed in the parameters.

Description **Syntax**

| |
|---|
| integer CloseDFB (String p_lpListeDFB) |
|---|

- **Enter:**
The character strings containing the list of DFBs that the server must close.
- **Function called:**
`CloseDFB`: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).
- **Nominal context:**
The PL7 server with HMI is enabled.
An application is open.
- **When there is an error:**

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | Empty parameter |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | There are no applications open |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | A problem has occurred while opening a DFB |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_WITHIHM | Function available using PL7 server in HMI mode |

- **Output:**
Return code, `short` type. Either 0 on a successful upload, or there is a code error.
-

GetMessageError

General This function is used to associate an error message with and according to the error code placed in the parameters.

Description **Syntax**

| |
|--|
| String GetMessageError (integer p_iCodeError) |
|--|

- **Enter:**
The error code for one of the departments to return.
 - **Nominal context:**
The PL7 server is active.
 - **Output:**
A character string corresponding to the error label.
-

GetServerVersion

General This function is used to find out the version number for the PL7 Pro server.

Description **Syntax**

```
String GetServerVersion()
```

- **Nominal context:**
The PL7 server is active.
 - **Output:**
A character string corresponding to the version number label for the PL7 Pro server.
-

ImportScyFile

General This function is used to import symbols into the active application from a scy file.

Description **Syntax:**

| |
|---|
| <code>ImportScyFile integer (ScyFile string)</code> |
|---|

- **Input:**

Enter 1 character string containing the name and the path of the scy file that you wish to import.

- **Function called:**

ImportScyFile: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

- **Nominal context:**

- The PL7 server is active,
- PL7 is in offline mode, and the station is open.

- **Errors:**

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Error occurred while the function was being executed. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PARAM_EMPTY | The name of the dat file is incorrect or empty. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | No STX application open. |
| SRV_ERR_SRC_FILE | Problem with source file. |

- **Output:**

Short return code. Either 0 for a successful import.

- **Limitations:**

Once an import has been successful, a PL7 server without an HMI cannot operate with an HMI without first saving the open application.

DownloadStationWithSymbol

General Points This function is used to upload an application with its zipped symbols database contained in the PLC.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|--|----------------------|--|---------------------------|---|---------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| Description | <p>Syntax:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"><code>integer DownloadStationWithSymbol (String p_lpDriver, String p_ipAddress)</code></div> <p>● Input: • 2 character strings containing the driver and the PLC address.</p> <p>● Function called: DownloadStationWithSymbol: Station management function (<i>gesta.dll</i>).</p> <p>● Nominal context:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The PL7 server is active,• An application is open, it contains symbols and/or DFBs. The application is configured with a memory cartridge supporting the symbol database, PL7 is offline,• If the parameters are empty strings, the server executes the function with the current driver and/or address. <p>● Errors:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"><tbody><tr><td style="padding: 5px;">SRV_ERR_DOWNLOAD_CART</td><td style="padding: 5px;">Problem of compatibility of cartridge between the open application and the PLC.</td></tr><tr><td style="padding: 5px;">SRV_ERR_COMPATIBLE_PLC</td><td style="padding: 5px;">Problem of compatibility between the open application and the PLC.</td></tr><tr><td style="padding: 5px;">SRV_ERR_PC_BLANK</td><td style="padding: 5px;">No application is open.</td></tr><tr><td style="padding: 5px;">SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN</td><td style="padding: 5px;">No application is open.</td></tr><tr><td style="padding: 5px;">SRV_ERR_GEN_ADDRESS</td><td style="padding: 5px;">The p_ipAddress parameter is incorrect.</td></tr><tr><td style="padding: 5px;">SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVER</td><td style="padding: 5px;">The p_lpDriver parameter is incorrect.</td></tr><tr><td style="padding: 5px;">SRV_ERR_GEN_RESERVED</td><td style="padding: 5px;">The PLC is reserved. It is therefore impossible to connect to the PLC.</td></tr><tr><td style="padding: 5px;">SRV_ERR_GEN_COMMUNICATION</td><td style="padding: 5px;">Communication problem between PL7pro and the PLC.</td></tr><tr><td style="padding: 5px;">SRV_ERR_PLC_CONNECT</td><td style="padding: 5px;">You have to be in offline mode to download.</td></tr><tr><td style="padding: 5px;">SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION</td><td style="padding: 5px;">Error occurred while the function was being executed.</td></tr><tr><td style="padding: 5px;">SRV_ERR_GEN_PROTECTEDAPPLI</td><td style="padding: 5px;">The application contained in the PLC is protected.</td></tr></tbody></table> | SRV_ERR_DOWNLOAD_CART | Problem of compatibility of cartridge between the open application and the PLC. | SRV_ERR_COMPATIBLE_PLC | Problem of compatibility between the open application and the PLC. | SRV_ERR_PC_BLANK | No application is open. | SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | No application is open. | SRV_ERR_GEN_ADDRESS | The p_ipAddress parameter is incorrect. | SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVER | The p_lpDriver parameter is incorrect. | SRV_ERR_GEN_RESERVED | The PLC is reserved. It is therefore impossible to connect to the PLC. | SRV_ERR_GEN_COMMUNICATION | Communication problem between PL7pro and the PLC. | SRV_ERR_PLC_CONNECT | You have to be in offline mode to download. | SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Error occurred while the function was being executed. | SRV_ERR_GEN_PROTECTEDAPPLI | The application contained in the PLC is protected. |
| SRV_ERR_DOWNLOAD_CART | Problem of compatibility of cartridge between the open application and the PLC. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_COMPATIBLE_PLC | Problem of compatibility between the open application and the PLC. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_PC_BLANK | No application is open. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | No application is open. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ADDRESS | The p_ipAddress parameter is incorrect. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVER | The p_lpDriver parameter is incorrect. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_RESERVED | The PLC is reserved. It is therefore impossible to connect to the PLC. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_COMMUNICATION | Communication problem between PL7pro and the PLC. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_PLC_CONNECT | You have to be in offline mode to download. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Error occurred while the function was being executed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_PROTECTEDAPPLI | The application contained in the PLC is protected. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- Output:**

Short return code. Either 0 for a successful download, or an error code.

CompareSymbolPCAndSymbolPLCAppli

General Points This function gives the general application information contained in a PLC.

Description **Syntax:**

| |
|--|
| integer CompareSymbolPCAndSymbolPLCAppli (VARIANT FAR* p_pVarInfo i) |
|--|

- **Function called:**

CompareSymbolPCAndSymbolPLCAppli file: Station management function (*gesta.dll*).

- **Nominal context:**

- The PL7 server is active and in offline mode. An application is open, it contains the symbols and/or DFBs,
- The application is configured with a memory cartridge supporting the symbol database.

- **Errors:**

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ADDRESS | Incorrect address. |
| SRV_ERR_COMPATIBLE_PLC | Compatibility problem of TSX with PL7 software. |
| SRV_ERR_PLC_BLANK | The PLC contains no applications. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_ACTION | Problem when storing application information. |
| SRV_ERR_APPLINFO_NOK | Incorrect information. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_DRIVER | The p_ipDriver parameter is incorrect. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_COMMUNICATION | Communication error. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_NOTOPEN | No application is open. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_CONNECT | The connection could not be made. |
| SRV_ERR_GEN_COMPARESYMB | An error occurred during the comparison. |

- **Output:**

Short return code. Either 0 for a successful download, or an error code.

- 1: Total number of symbols contained in the local application,
 - 2: Checksum of the symbols database contained in the local application,
 - 3: Size of the symbols database contained in the local application,
 - 4: Size of the zipped symbols database contained in the local application,
 - 5: Date of the last modification to the zipped database contained in the local application,
 - 6: Total number of DFBs contained in the local application,
 - 7: Date of the last modification to the DFB zipped database contained in the local application,
 - 8: Total number of symbols contained in the loaded application,
 - 9: Checksum of the symbols database contained in the loaded application,
 - 10: Size of the symbols database contained in the loaded application,
 - 11: Size of the zipped symbols database contained in the loaded application,
 - 12: Date of the last modification to the zipped database contained in the loaded application,
 - 13: Total number of DFBs contained in the loaded application,
 - 14: Date of the last modification to the DFBs of the zipped database contained in the loaded application,
 - 15: Result of the comparison.
-

Instruction times

6

At a Glance

Aim of this chapter

This chapter describes the PL7 language instruction times. Thus it can be used to calculate the execution time for an application and the memory size occupied.

What's in this Chapter?

This chapter contains the following sections:

| Section | Topic | Page |
|---------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 6.1 | General information | 140 |
| 6.2 | Instruction times on Micro PLCs | 142 |
| 6.3 | Instruction Times on Premium PLCs | 175 |
| 6.4 | Advanced functions | 217 |

6.1 General information

Calculation Principles

Application Program Execution Time

The execution time of the program can be calculated using the tables on the following pages to find the sum of all program instruction times.

Note: The time calculated is the maximum time. Operate blocks and subroutines are only processed if the condition of execution (logical equation determining the execution of a block or subroutine) is true, therefore it is possible that the actual time will be much shorter than the maximum time calculated.

Calculating the complete cycle time incorporates parameters which are specific to the PLC (overhead time, I/O Exchange time etc.). For the complete calculation procedure refer to the appropriate PLC operation manual (chapter on performance).

**Application
Memory Size**

The size of the application is equal to the sum of the following elements:

| Element | Calculation method |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Program | Calculate the sum of each program instruction, and multiply by the appropriate coefficient corresponding to the language in use (see next page) |
| Advanced functions | See <i>Memory Size for Advanced Functions</i> , p. 230 |
| Configured PL7 objects | See <i>Object memory size</i> , p. 219 |
| Configured input/output module | See <i>Review of the Memory Usage of Modules on Micro</i> , p. 220 and <i>Memory Usage for Modules on Premium</i> , p. 223 |
| Comments | The program comments occupy 1 byte per character. |

In the tables on the following pages, the information on sizes refers to the instruction code size.

To find out the total size of an instruction or a program, use a multiplication coefficient that takes into account information typical of each language.

| Language | Size |
|------------------|---|
| Ladder Language | Total size = 1.7 x Code size |
| Structured Text | Total size = 1.6 x Code size |
| Instruction List | For the Micro PLC: Total size = 1.4 x Code size |
| | For the Premium PLC: Total size = 1.6 x Code size |
| Grafcet | Chart size (in words) = $214 - 17 * \text{number of chart steps} - 2 * \text{total number of configured steps} + 4 * \text{number of programmed actions}$ |

Note: The figures given in the following tables are average estimates, calculated using one application type. It is not possible to provide exact figures, as PL7 optimizes memory use according to the structure and contents of the application.

The chapter *Description of the memory zones*, p. 218 gives a reminder of the various memory areas taken up by the application.

6.2

Instruction times on Micro PLCs

At a Glance

| Aim of this section | This section describes the time taken by instructions executed on Micro PLCs. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------|------|---|-----|---|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|---|-----|---------------------|-----|----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|---|-----|------------------------------------|-----|
| What's in this Section? | This section contains the following topics: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Topic</th><th>Page</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Boolean instruction performance characteristics</td><td>143</td></tr><tr><td>Instruction times for the Function Blocks</td><td>146</td></tr><tr><td>Integer and Floating Point Arithmetic</td><td>149</td></tr><tr><td>Instructions on the program and monitoring structures</td><td>153</td></tr><tr><td>Digital conversions</td><td>155</td></tr><tr><td>Instructions on a string of bits</td><td>156</td></tr><tr><td>Instructions on tables of words, double words and floating points</td><td>159</td></tr><tr><td>Time management instructions</td><td>167</td></tr><tr><td>Character String Instructions</td><td>169</td></tr><tr><td>Application-specific and Orpheo Functions</td><td>171</td></tr><tr><td>Explicit input/output instructions</td><td>174</td></tr></tbody></table> | | Topic | Page | Boolean instruction performance characteristics | 143 | Instruction times for the Function Blocks | 146 | Integer and Floating Point Arithmetic | 149 | Instructions on the program and monitoring structures | 153 | Digital conversions | 155 | Instructions on a string of bits | 156 | Instructions on tables of words, double words and floating points | 159 | Time management instructions | 167 | Character String Instructions | 169 | Application-specific and Orpheo Functions | 171 | Explicit input/output instructions | 174 |
| Topic | Page | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Boolean instruction performance characteristics | 143 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction times for the Function Blocks | 146 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integer and Floating Point Arithmetic | 149 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructions on the program and monitoring structures | 153 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Digital conversions | 155 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructions on a string of bits | 156 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructions on tables of words, double words and floating points | 159 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Time management instructions | 167 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Character String Instructions | 169 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Application-specific and Orpheo Functions | 171 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Explicit input/output instructions | 174 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Boolean instruction performance characteristics

Performance characteristics The table below shows the performance characteristics of the boolean instructions.

| LD | IL | ST | Objects | Execution time (μ s) | | | Size In words | |
|----------------|---|----|----------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|--|
| | | | | 37 05/08/10 | 37 20 RAM | 37 20 card | | |
| — — | | | | 0,25 | 0,13 | 0,19 | 1 | |
| H — H — | LD LDN | | %M1 (1) | 0,25 | 0,13 | 0,19 | 1 | |
| | | | %M1[%MW2] | 13.10 | 12.85 | 12.85 | 7 | |
| | | | %MW0:X0 (2) | 6.06 | 5.75 | 5.75 | 4 | |
| | | | %IW.i:j:Xk (3) | 77.04 | 69.25 | 69.25 | 8 | |
| | | | %MW0[%MW8]:X0 | 16.29 | 15.55 | 15.55 | 8 | |
| | | | %KW0[%MW8]:X0 | 87.27 | 79.05 | 79.05 | 12 | |
| H P — H N — | LDR, LDF | | %M1 | 0.50 | 0.25 | 0.38 | 2 | |
| | | | %M1[%MW2] | 13.01 | 12.75 | 12.75 | 7 | |
| — — — — | AND, ANDN , AND (, AND (N , idem OR | | | idem LD,LDN | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| — P — — N — | ANDR, ANDF, AND (R, AND (F, idem OR | | | idem LDR,LDF | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | XOR XORN | | %M1 | 1.25 | 0.63 | 0.94 | 5 | |
| | | | %M1[%MW2] | 26.94 | 26.08 | 26.26 | 13 | |
| | | | %MW0:X0 | 12.86 | 11.88 | 12.06 | 10 | |
| | | | %IW.i:j:Xk | 83.84 | 75.38 | 75.56 | 14 | |
| | | | %MW0[%MW8]:X0 | 33.33 | 31.48 | 31.66 | 14 | |
| | | | %KW0[%MW8]:X0 | 104.31 | 94.98 | 95.16 | 18 | |
| | XORR, XORF | | %M1 | 2.25 | 1.13 | 1.69 | 9 | |
| | | | %M1[%MW2] | 27.28 | 26.13 | 26.44 | 19 | |

| LD | IL | ST | Objects | Execution time (μ s) | | | Size In words |
|---|---------------------------|----|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|
| | | | | 37 05/08/10 | 37 20 RAM | 37 20 card | |
| —()— | ST STN S R | | %M1 (1) | 0.50 | 0.25 | 0.38 | 2 |
| —(/)— | | | %M1[%MW2] | 13.10 | 12.85 | 12.85 | 7 |
| —(S)— | | | %MW0:X0 | 5.88 | 5.60 | 5.60 | 4 |
| —(R)— | | | %NW{i}.j:Xk (3) | 76.86 | 69.10 | 69.10 | 8 |
| Multiple coils on ladder, «cost» of the second and subsequent coils | | | %MW0[%MW8]:X0 | 16.41 | 15.65 | 15.65 | 8 |
| Operate block | [action] | | block executed | 0.74 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1 |
| | | | Not executed | 5.55 | 5.40 | 5.40 | 1 |
| Horizontal comparison block | [LD [comparis on]] | | Additional comparison time | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Vertical operate block | | | between 2 %MWi | 12.38 | 11.85 | 11.85 | 4 |
| Convergence | []) [] | | block executed | 0.25 | 0.13 | 0.19 | 1 |
| Untracked divergence of a convergence | [] | | Ladder, 1 divergence | 0.25 | 0.13 | 0.19 | 1 |
| | [MPS, MPP, MRD] | | List MPS+MPP | 0.75 | 0.38 | 0.56 | 3 |
| | | | List MRD | 0.25 | 0.13 | 0.19 | 1 |

Legend

1. This applies to all forcible object bits: %I, %Q, %X, %M, %S,
2. other objects of the same kind: Output bits of function block %Tmi.Q ..., Extract bits of system words %SWi:Xj
3. other objects of the same kind: Extract bits of shared words %NW[i]:Xk, extract bits of I/O %IWi.j:Xk, %QWi.j:Xk words, extract bits of %KW, error bits %li.j.ERR.

Instruction times for the Function Blocks

IEC Timer

The table below describes the instruction times for the IEC timer function block

| LD | IL | ST | Conditions | Execution time (μs) | | Size (words) |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 | |
| rising edge on IN | IN %TM1 (rising edge) | START %TM1 | start timer | 43.39 | 41.11 | 3 |
| falling edge on IN | IN %TM1 (falling edge) | DOWN %TM1 | stop timer | 17.47 | 17.01 | |
| IN =1 | IN %TM1 (=1) | | timer active | 18.74 | 17.99 | |
| IN =0 | IN %TM1 (=0) | | timer inactive | 17.40 | 16.67 | |

PL7-3 Timer

The table below describes the instruction times for the PL7-3 timer function block.

| LD | IL | ST | Conditions | Execution time (μs) | | Size (words) |
|------|----|-----------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 | |
| | | START %T1 | start | | | 3 |
| | | STOP %T1 | stop | 12.63 | 12.15 | |
| E =0 | | RESET %T1 | reset | 12.94 | 12.15 | |
| | | | timer active | 17.55 | 17.00 | |
| | | | timer inactive | | | |

**Upcounter/
downcounter**

The table below describes the instruction times for the upcounter/downcounter function block.

| LD | IL | ST | Conditions | Execution time (μs) | | Size (words) |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 | |
| reset, R=1 | R %C8 (=1) | RESET %C8 | reset | 18.69 | 17.92 | 3 |
| preset, S=1 | S %C9 (=1) | PRESET %C9 | preset | 20.42 | 19.73 | |
| rising edge on CU | CU %C8 (rising edge) | UP %C8 | up | 19.92 | 19.10 | |
| rising edge on CD | CD %C9 (rising edge) | DOWN %C9 | down | 19.92 | 19.10 | |
| inactive inputs | R/S/CU/CD inactive bit | | no action | 13.27 | 12.81 | |

Monostable

The table below describes the instruction times for the monostable function block.

| LD | IL | ST | Conditions | Execution time (μs) | | Size (words) |
|------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 | |
| rising edge on S | S %MNO, rising edge | START %MNO | start | 35.08 | 33.16 | 3 |
| S=1 | S %MNO, S =1/0 | | active monostable | 11.64 | 11.17 | |

Register

The table below describes the instruction times for the register function block.

| LD | IL | ST | Conditions | Execution time (μs) | | Size (words) |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------------|
| edge on I | I %R2 (edge) | PUT %R2 | store | 21.90 | 21.27 | 3 |
| edge on O | O %R2 (edge) | GET %R2 | remove from storage | 21.90 | 21.27 | |
| R=1 | R %R1 (=1) | RESET %R2 | reset | 16.90 | 16.02 | |
| inactive inputs | I/O/R, inactive bit | | no action | 12.61 | 12.19 | |

Drum

The table below describes the instruction times for the drum.

| LD | IL | ST | Conditions | Execution time (μs) | | Size (words) |
|-----------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------|---------------------|
| edge on U | U %DR0 | UP %DR1 | up, fixed | 181.37 | 169.13 | 3 |
| | | | per command bit | 19.30 | 19.30 | |
| R=1 | R %DR1 | RESET %DR2 | reset, fixed | 174.15 | 162.03 | |
| | | | per command bit | 19.30 | 19.30 | |
| inactive inputs | R/U, inactive bit | | no action, fixed | 175.92 | 164.00 | |
| | | | per command bit | 19.30 | 19.30 | |

Integer and Floating Point Arithmetic

Corrections according to Object Type

The following time and size pages are given for objects of type %MW0, %MD0 or %MF0.

The table below gives corrections which should be applied to the values given in the arithmetic instruction times table if different types of objects are used.

| Type of object | Object position | Type of correction | Execution time (μ s) | | Size in words |
|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------|---------------|
| | | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 | |
| Single length immediate value | - | Value to be subtracted from value mentioned for %MW | 1.20 | 1.10 | 0 |
| Double length immediate value | - | Value to be subtracted from value mentioned for %MD or %MF | 0.75 | 1 | 0 |
| Words, Double Words or indexed floating points | After the := sign | Value to be added | 10.52 | 10.05 | 4 |
| | First operation, when the first operand is not indexed, or assignment | Value to be added | 11.20 | 10.60 | 5 |
| | Second operand if the first operand is equally indexed | Value to be added | 13.37 | 12.60 | 5 |
| %KWi, %KWi[%MWj] %KDi, %KFi shared words, input/output words | - | Value to be added | 70.98 | 63.50 | 2 |

| Correction according to the Context of the Operation | | Type of object | Type of correction | Execution time (μs) | | Size |
|--|------------|---|---------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 | |
| The operation is in at least the second position in the statement E.g: %MW2 in:=%MW0*%MW1* %MW2 | %MW | Value to be added to value mentioned for %MW | 0.69 | 0.55 | 0 | |
| | %MD or %MF | Value to be added to value mentioned for %MD or %MF | 0.99 | 0.75 | 0 | |
| Operation with result of an operation in parentheses or with higher priority E.g: %MW0+%MW2+(...) | %MW | Value to be added to value mentioned for %MW | 2.86 | 2.55 | 1 | |
| | %MD or %MF | Value to be added to value mentioned for %MD or %MF | 3.60 | 3.15 | 1 | |

**Table of
Instruction
Times**

The table below shows the arithmetic instruction times.

| ST | Objects | Conditions | Execution time (μ s) | | Size (words) 37xx |
|--------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| | | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 | |
| object after the := sign | %MW0 | | 4.81 | 4.50 | 2 |
| | %MD0, %MF0 | | 6.45 | 5.70 | 2 |
| := | %MW0 | | 4.46 | 4.30 | 2 |
| | %MD0 and %MF0 | | 5.15 | 4.85 | 2 |
| =, <>, <=, <, >, >= | %MW0 | | 8.94 | 8.50 | 4 |
| | %MD0 | | 10.71 | 10.26 | 4 |
| | %MF0 | | 29.06 | 28.39 | 4 |
| AND, OR, XOR | %MW0 | | 7.29 | 6.90 | 3 |
| | %MD0 | | 9.21 | 8.55 | 3 |
| +, - | %MW0 | | 7.29 | 6.90 | 3 |
| | %MD0 | | 9.21 | 8.55 | 3 |
| | %MF0 | | 62.83 | 61.20 | 3 |
| * | %MW0 | | 9.75 | 9.10 | 3 |
| | %MD0 | | 39.63 | 36.50 | 3 |
| | %MF0 | | 58.26 | 56.90 | 3 |
| /, REM | %MW0 | | 10.69 | 10.08 | 3 |
| | %MD0 | | 205.21 | 201.38 | 3 |
| / | %MF0 | | 62.47 | 60.25 | 3 |
| ABS, -object | %MW0 | | 7.20 | 6.95 | 3 |
| | %MD0 | | 9.97 | 9.53 | 3 |
| | %MF0 | | 13.01 | 12.50 | 3 |
| NOT | %MW0 | | 6.69 | 6.45 | 3 |
| | %MD0 | | 7.80 | 7.40 | 3 |
| SQRT | %MW0 | | 17.02 | 16.70 | 3 |
| | %MD0 | | 85.73 | 85.25 | 3 |
| | %MF0 | | 165.04 | 158.40 | 3 |
| INC, DEC | %MW0 | | 4.86 | 4.40 | 2 |
| | %MD0 | | 5.20 | 4.75 | 2 |

| ST | Objects | Conditions | Execution time (μs) | | Size (words) 37xx |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 | |
| SHL, SHR, ROL, ROR | %MW0 | for 1 bit | 17.74 | 17.05 | 5 |
| | %MD0 | for 1 bit | 20.58 | 19.15 | 5 |
| | | per supplementary bit | 0.063 | | |
| NL | %MF0 | | 1371.60 | 1270.00 | 3 |
| LOG | %MF0 | | 1458.00 | 1350.00 | 3 |
| EXP | %MF0 | | 1155.60 | 1070.00 | 3 |
| EXPT | %MF0 | | 2988.00 | 2490.00 | 3 |
| TRUNC | %MF0 | | 204.00 | 170.00 | 3 |
| COS | %MF0 | | 2829.60 | 2620.00 | 3 |
| SIN | %MF0 | | 2840.40 | 2630.00 | 3 |
| TAN | %MF0 | | 2937.60 | 2720.00 | 3 |
| ACOS | %MF0 | | 4082.40 | 3780.00 | 3 |
| ASIN | %MF0 | | 4082.40 | 3780.00 | 3 |
| ATAN | %MF0 | | 2786.40 | 2580.00 | 3 |
| DEG_TO_RAD | %MF0 | | 852.00 | 710.00 | 3 |
| RAD_TO_DEG | %MF0 | | 720.00 | 600.00 | 3 |

Instructions on the program and monitoring structures

Instruction time on the program

The table below shows the instruction time on the program.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | Size (words) 37xx |
|-----------|---------------------|-------|----------------------|
| | 3705/08/10 | 3720 | |
| Jump %Li | 41.93 | 38.20 | 3 |
| Maskevt | 12.21 | 10.80 | 1 |
| Unmaskevt | 40.27 | 37.10 | 1 |
| SRi | 48.68 | 42.88 | 3 |
| Return | 42.18 | 38.33 | 3 |

**Performance of
the monitoring
structures**

The table below shows the instruction times of the monitoring structure type.

| ST | | Execution time (μs) | | Size (words) 37xx | |
|--|---|---------------------|-------|----------------------|--|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 | | |
| <cond> | condition evaluation | | | | |
| forcible bit | see LD %M1 boolean instruction | | | | |
| comparison | see comparisons =,<,> etc. | | | | |
| if <cond> then <action> end_if; | the times and sizes below should be added to those of the action contained in the structure | | | | |
| condition true | | 3.60 | 3.30 | 2 | |
| condition false (jump) | | 5.55 | 5.40 | | |
| If <cond> then <action1> else <action2> end_if; | | | | | |
| condition true | | 9.15 | 8.70 | 4 | |
| condition false | | 5.55 | 5.40 | | |
| while <cond> do.<action> end_while | | | | | |
| go into the loop with loop iteration | | 9.15 | 8.70 | 2 | |
| exiting the loop | | 5.55 | 5.40 | | |
| repeat <action> until <cond> end_repeat | | | | | |
| go into the loop with loop iteration | | 5.55 | 5.40 | 2 | |
| last entry | | 3.60 | 3.30 | | |
| for <word1:=word2>to <word3> do <action> end_for | | | | | |
| input in the for, executed only once | | 8.58 | 8.25 | 15 | |
| go into the loop with loop iteration | | 29.38 | 27.35 | | |
| exit the loop | | 20.42 | 19.40 | | |

Digital conversions

Performance times

The table below shows the digital conversion instruction times.

| ST | Execution time (μ s) | | | Size (words) |
|--------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------|
| | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| BCD_TO_INT | 25.03 | 24.55 | 24.55 | 3 |
| INT_TO_BCD | 21.66 | 21.15 | 21.15 | 3 |
| GRAY_TO_INT | 36.98 | 36.55 | 36.55 | 3 |
| INT_TO_REAL | 40.90 | 40.75 | 40.75 | 3 |
| DINT_TO_REAL | 33.32 | 32.55 | 32.55 | 3 |
| REAL_TO_INT | 58.75 | 58.55 | 58.55 | 3 |
| REAL_TO_DINT | 44.59 | 44.05 | 44.05 | 3 |
| DBCD_TO_DINT | 1 324.85 | 1 065.15 | 1 134.70 | 5 |
| DBCD_TO_INT | 1 265.54 | 925.70 | 986.15 | 5 |
| DINT_TO_DBCD | 1 124.85 | 825.15 | 879.10 | 5 |
| INT_TO_DBCD | 564.85 | 445.15 | 474.40 | 5 |

Instructions on a string of bits

Initializing a table of bits

This table shows the instruction times of a table of bits.

| ST | Size (bit) | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %M30:8:= 0 | 8 | 19.38 | 18.88 | 18.88 | 6 |
| %M30:16:= 1 | 16 | 20.38 | 19.88 | 19.88 | 6 |
| %M30:24:= 2 | 24 | 24.25 | 23.35 | 23.35 | 6 |
| %M30:32:= 2 | 32 | 25.25 | 24.35 | 24.35 | 6 |

Copying a table of bits into a table of bits

This table shows the instruction times for copying a table of bits into another table of bits.

| ST | Size (bit) | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|--------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %M30:8:= %M20:8 | 8 | 25.54 | 24.79 | 24.79 | 6 |
| %M30:16:= %M20:16 | 16 | 26.16 | 25.41 | 25.41 | 6 |
| %M30:24:= %M20:24 | 24 | 33.41 | 32.26 | 32.26 | 6 |
| %M30:32:= %M20:32 | 32 | 35.91 | 34.76 | 34.76 | 6 |
| %M30:16:= COPY_BIT(%M20:16) | 16 | 281.63 | 230.00 | 244.95 | 9 |
| | 32 | 440.82 | 360.00 | 383.40 | 9 |
| | 128 | 1261.22 | 1030.00 | 1096.95 | 9 |

Logic instructions on a table of bits

The table below shows the logic instruction times on a table of bits.

| ST | Size (bits) | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|---|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| AND_ARX, OR_ARX, XOR_ARX | | | | | |
| %M0:16:= AND_ARX(%M30:16,%M50:16) | 16 | 397.42 | 320.00 | 340.80 | 12 |
| %M0:32:= AND_ARX(%M30:32,%M50:32) | 32 | 620.97 | 500.00 | 532.50 | 12 |
| %M0:128:= AND_ARX(%M30:128,%M50:128) | 128 | 1 887.74 | 1 520.00 | 1 618.80 | 12 |
| NOT_ARX | | | | | |
| %M0:16:= NOT_ARX(%M30:16) | 16 | 281.63 | 230.00 | 244.95 | 9 |
| | 32 | 440.82 | 360.00 | 383.40 | 9 |
| | 128 | 1261.22 | 1030.00 | 1096.95 | 9 |

Copying a table of bits into a table of words

The table below shows the instruction times for copying a table of bits into a table of words.

| ST | Size (bits) | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %MW1:= %M30:8 | 8 | 14.84 | 14.36 | 14.36 | 5 |
| %MW1:= %M30:16 | 16 | 16.34 | 15.86 | 15.86 | 5 |
| %MD2:= %M30:24 | 24 | 14.54 | 14.23 | 14.23 | 5 |
| %MD2:= %M30:32 | 32 | 16.04 | 15.73 | 15.73 | 5 |
| %MW1:4:= BIT_W(%M40:80,0,17,2) | 17 | 501.43 | 390.00 | 415.35 | 16 |
| %MD1:4:= BIT_D(%M30:80,0,33,0) | 33 | 379.53 | 530.00 | 564.45 | 16 |

**Copying a table
of words into a
table of bits**

This table shows the instruction times for copying a table of words into a table of bits.

| ST | Size (bits) | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %M30:8:= %MW1 | 8 | 19.28 | 18.68 | 18.68 | 5 |
| %M30:16:= %MW2 | 16 | 20.28 | 19.68 | 19.68 | 5 |
| %M30:24:= %MD1 | 24 | 21.20 | 20.37 | 20.37 | 5 |
| %M30:32:= %MD3 | 32 | 22.20 | 21.37 | 21.37 | 5 |
| %M30:32:= W_BIT(%MW200:2,0,2,0) | 32 | 488.68 | 370.00 | 394.05 | 16 |
| %M30:32:= D_BIT(%MD0:1,0,2,0) | 32 | 567.33 | 460.00 | 489.90 | 16 |

Instructions on tables of words, double words and floating points

Initializing a table of words with one word

The table below shows the instruction times for initializing a table of words with one word.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %MW0:10:= %MW100 | 10 words | 47,46 | 42,15 | 42,15 | 7 |
| | per word | 0,34 | 0,20 | 0,20 | |
| %MD0:10:= %MD100 | 10 double words | 81,27 | 74,45 | 74,45 | 7 |
| | per double word | | 2,87 | 2,65 | 2,65 |

Copying a table of words into a table of words

This table shows the instruction times for copying a table of words into another table of words.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %MW0:10:=%MW20:10; | 10 words | 95,80 | 85,35 | 85,35 | 9 |
| | per word | 0,77 | 0,50 | 0,50 | |
| %MD0:10:=%MD20:10; | 10 double words | 111,13 | 97,65 | 97,65 | 9 |
| | per double word | 1,54 | 1,00 | 1,00 | |

Arithmetic and logic instructions between 2 tables of words

The table below shows the arithmetic and logic instruction times between two tables of words.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| +, - | | | | | |
| %MW0:10:= %MW10:10 + %MW20:10; | 10 words | 168,04 | 151,95 | 151,95 | 14 |
| | per word | 7,13 | 6,35 | 6,35 | |
| %MD0:10:= %MD10:10+%MD20:10; | 10 double words | 239,17 | 214,40 | 214,40 | 14 |
| | per double word | 13,84 | 12,25 | 12,25 | |
| * | | | | | |
| %MW0:10:= %MW10:10 * %MW20:10; | 10 words | 189,32 | 175,40 | 175,40 | 14 |
| | per word | 9,27 | 8,70 | 8,70 | |
| %MD0:10:= %MD10:10 * %MD20:10; | 10 double words | 710,35 | 603,80 | 603,80 | 14 |
| | per double word | 61,64 | 51,20 | 51,20 | |
| /, REM | | | | | |
| %MW0:10:= %MW10:10 / %MW20:10; | 10 words | 224,76 | 181,40 | 181,40 | 14 |
| | per word | 13,14 | 9,30 | 9,30 | |
| %MD0:10:= %MD10:10 / %MD20:10; | 10 double words | 2 192,38 | 2 157,35 | 2 157,35 | 14 |
| | per double word | 209,16 | 206,55 | 206,55 | |
| AND, OR, XOR | | | | | |
| %MW0:10:=%MW10:10 AND %MW20:10; | 10 words | 163,69 | 147,40 | 147,40 | 14 |
| | per word | 6,66 | 5,85 | 5,85 | |
| %MD0:10:=%MD10:10 AND %MD20:10; | 10 double words | 240,14 | 215,90 | 215,90 | 14 |
| | per double word | 13,94 | 12,40 | 12,40 | |

Arithmetic and logic instructions between 1 table of words and 1 word

The table below shows the arithmetic and logic instruction times between 1 table of words and 1 word.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| +, - | | | | | |
| %MW0:10:=%MW10:10 + %MW20; or %MW0:10:=%MW20 + %MW10:10 | 10 words | 119,12 | 108,5 5 | 108,55 | 12 |
| | per word | 2,87 | 2,65 | 2,65 | |
| %MD0:10:=%MD10:10 + %MD20; | 10 double words | 159,68 | 147,4 5 | 147,45 | 12 |
| | per double word | 6,57 | 6,25 | 6,25 | |
| * | | | | | |
| %MW0:10:=%MW20*%MW10:10; | 10 words | 166,86 | 132,4 5 | 132,45 | 12 |
| | per word | 7,94 | 5,05 | 5,05 | |
| %MD0:10:=%MD20*%MD10:10; | 10 double words | 587,01 | 522,9 5 | 522,95 | 12 |
| | per double word | 49,18 | 43,80 | 43,80 | |
| /, REM | | | | | |
| %MW0:10:=%MW10:10 / %MW30; | 10 words | 196,69 | 155,8 5 | 155,85 | 15 |
| | per word | 10,86 | 7,30 | 7,30 | |
| %MD0:10:=%MD10:10 / %MD30 | 10 double words | 2 230,17 | 2 173,9 5 | 2 173,95 | 12 |
| | per double word | 213,66 | 208,9 0 | 208,90 | |
| AND, OR, XOR | | | | | |
| %MW0:10:=%MW10:10 AND %MW20; | 10 words | 117,20 | 106,4 5 | 106,45 | 12 |
| | per word | 2,64 | 2,40 | 2,40 | |
| %MD0:10:=%MD20 AND %MD10:10; | 10 double words | 587,01 | 522,9 5 | 522,95 | 12 |
| | per double word | 6,47 | 6,15 | 6,15 | |

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| NOT | | | | | |
| %MW0:10:=NOT(%MW10:10); | 10 words | 110,28 | 100,2 5 | 100,25 | 9 |
| | per word | 2,96 | 2,75 | 2,75 | |
| %MD0:10:=NOT(%MD10:10) | 10 double words | 126,39 | 114,0 0 | 114,00 | 9 |
| | per double word | 4,50 | 4,05 | 4,05 | |

Addition function on the table

The table below shows the instruction times for addition on a table.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %MW20:=SUM(%MW0:10); | 10 words | 74,30 | 69,00 | 69,00 | 10 |
| | per word | 2,44 | 2,35 | 2,35 | |
| %MD20:=SUM(%MD0:10); | 10 double words | 83,58 | 76,90 | 76,90 | 10 |
| | per double word | 3,17 | 2,95 | 2,95 | |
| %MF20:=SUM_ARR(%MF0:10); | 10 double words | 1634 | 1257 | 1257 | 10 |
| | per double word | | | | |

**Table
comparison
function**

The table below shows the instruction times for table comparison.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %MW20:= EQUAL(%MW0:10;%MW10:10); | 10 words | 103,78 | 93,5 0 | 93,50 | 11 |
| | per word | 1,13 | 0,90 | 0,90 | |
| %MD20:= EQUAL(%MD0:10;%MD10:10); | 10 double words | 116,17 | 103, 40 | 103,40 | 11 |
| | per double word | 2,23 | 1,75 | 1,75 | |
| %MF20:= EQUAL_ARR(%MF0:10;%MF10: 10); | 10 double words | 741 | 570 | 607 | 11 |
| | per double word | | | | |

Find function

The table below shows the instruction times for finding in a table.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %MW20:= FIND_EQW(%MW0:10,%KW0) | 10 words max poss | 340,00 | 250,00 | 266,25 | 15 |
| %MD20:= FIND_EQD(%MD0:10, %KD0) | 10 double words, max poss | 350,00 | 260,00 | 276,90 | 16 |
| %MF20:= FIND_EQR(%MF0:10,%KF0) | 10 double words | 833 | 648 | 690,12 | 15 |
| %MF20:= FIND_EQRP(%MF0:10, %KF0) | 10 double words | 845 | 650 | 692,25 | 15 |
| %MD20:= FIND_GTR(%MF0:10, %KF0) | 10 double words | 836 | 643 | 684,79 | 15 |
| %MD20:= FIND_LTR(%MF0:10, %KF0) | 10 double words | 836 | 643 | 684,79 | 15 |

Finding highest and lowest values

This table describes the instruction times for finding the highest and lowest values in a table.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %MW20:= MAX_ARW(%MW0:10) | 10 words | 350,00 | 260,00 | 276,90 | 9 |
| %MD20:= MAX_ARD(%MD0:10) | 10 double words | 410,00 | 300,00 | 319,50 | 9 |
| %MF20:=MAX_ARR(%MF0:10); | 10 double words | 1366 | 1051 | 1119,31 | 9 |
| %MF20:=MIN_ARR(%MF0:10) | 10 double words | 1270 | 977 | 1040,50 | 9 |

Calculating the number of occurrences

This table shows instruction times for the number of occurrences of a value in a table of words.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %MW20:= OCCUR_ARW(%MW0:10, %KW0) | 10 words | 350,00 | 250,00 | 266,25 | 15 |
| %MD20:= OCCUR_ARD(%MD0:10, %KD0) | 10 double words | 370,00 | 270,00 | 287,55 | 16 |
| %MF20:= OCCUR_ARR(%MF0:10, %KF0) | 10 double words | 1265 | 973 | 1036,24 | 16 |

Rotate shift

The table below shows the rotate shift instruction times.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| ROL_ARW(word or value,%MWj:10) | 10 words | 550,00 | 400,00 | 426,00 | 9 |
| ROL_ARD(%MDi,%MDj:10) | 10 double words | 590,00 | 430,00 | 457,95 | 9 |
| ROL_ARR(%MFi,%MFj:10) | 10 double words | 585 | 450 | 479,25 | 9 |

Sort instruction

The table below shows the instruction times for sorting the elements in a table.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| SORT_ARW(%MWi,%MWj:10) | 10 words max poss | 970,00 | 700,00 | 745,50 | 9 |
| SORT_ARD(%MDi,%MDj:10) | 5 double words, max poss | 610,00 | 450,00 | 479,25 | 9 |
| SORT_ARR(%MFi,%MFj:10) | 10 double words | 1863 | 1433 | 1526,14 | 9 |

Time management instructions

Instructions on date, hour and period management

The table below shows the date, hour and period instruction times.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------|
| | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %MW2:4:= ADD_DT(%MW2:4,%MD8) | 4 400,00 | 3 300,00 | 3 514,50 | 13 |
| %MD2:= ADD_TOD(%MD2,%MD8) | 2 100,00 | 1 550,00 | 1 650,75 | 9 |
| %MB2:11:= DATE_TO_STRING(%MD40) | 1 370,00 | 900,00 | 958,50 | 9 |
| %MW5:= DAY_OF_WEEK() | 220,00 | 280,00 | 298,20 | 5 |
| %MD10:= DELTA_D(%MD2, %MD4) | 1 520,00 | 1 130,00 | 1 203,45 | 9 |
| %MD10:= DELTA_DT(%MD2:4,%MW6:4) | 3 170,00 | 2 300,00 | 2 449,50 | 13 |
| %MD10:= DELTA_TOD(%MD2,%MD4) | 2 330,00 | 1 700,00 | 1 810,50 | 9 |
| %MB2:20:= DT_TO_STRING(%MW50:4) | 2 050,00 | 1 450,00 | 1 544,25 | 11 |
| %MW2:4:= SUB_DT(%MW2:4,%MD8) | 4 750,00 | 3 500,00 | 3 727,50 | 13 |
| %MD2:= SUB_TOD(%MD2,%MD8) | 2 330,00 | 1 700,00 | 1 810,50 | 9 |
| %MB2:15:= TIME_TO_STRING(%MD40) | 1 560,00 | 1 200,00 | 1 278,00 | 9 |
| %MB2:9:= TOD_TO_STRING(%MD40) | 1 270,00 | 800,00 | 852,00 | 9 |
| %MD100:= TRANS_TIME(%MD2) | 500,00 | 500,00 | 532,50 | 7 |

Real-time clock access

The table below shows the real time clock instruction times.

| ST | Execution time (μ s) | | | Size (words) |
|---|---------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------|
| | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| RRTC(%MW0:4) | 93,60 | 84,80 | 84,80 | 5 |
| WRTC(%MW0:4) | 248,61 | 230,85 | 230,85 | 5 |
| PTC(%MW0:5) | 97,98 | 88,60 | 88,60 | 5 |
| SCHEDULE(%MW0,%MW1,%MW2,%MD10,%MD12,%M0)ÿ | 1430 | 1100 | 1171,5 | 5 |

Character String Instructions

Character String Assignment and Copying

The table below describes the instruction times for assigning and copying character strings.

| ST | Size (characters) | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %MB0:8:=%MB10:8 | 8 characters | 105.16 | 93.80 | 93.80 | 9 |
| | per character | 1.65 | 1.30 | 1.30 | |
| %MB0:8:='abcdefg' | 8 characters | 120.72 | 110.20 | 110.20 | 11 |
| | per character | 4.15 | 3.85 | 3.85 | 0.5 |

Converting Words <-> Character Strings

This table describes the instruction times for converting words and character strings.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %MW1:= STRING_TO_INT(%MB0:7) | 97.69 | 91.95 | 91.95 | 7 |
| %MB0:7:= INT_TO_STRING(%MW0) | 104.36 | 96.70 | 96.70 | 7 |

Converting Double Words <-> Character Strings

This table describes the instruction times for converting double words and character strings.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %MD1:= STRING_TO_DINT(%MB0:13) | 1 070.53 | 965.62 | 965.62 | 7 |
| %MB0:13:= DINT_TO_STRING(%MD0) | 322.29 | 295.35 | 295.35 | 7 |

**Converting
Character
Strings <->
Floating Point**

This table describes the instruction times for converting floating points into character strings.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %MF1:= STRING_TO_REAL(%MB0:15) | 1 783.70 | 1 634.53 | 1 634.53 | 7 |
| %MB0:15:= REAL_TO_STRING(%MF0) | 741.75 | 681.20 | 681.20 | 7 |

**Instructions for
Manipulating
Character
Strings**

This table describes the instruction times for manipulating character strings.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| %MB10:20:= CONCAT(%MB30:10,%MB50:10) | 1 170.00 | 770.00 | 820.05 | 15 |
| %MB10:20:= DELETE(%MB10:22,2,3); | 950.00 | 600.00 | 639.00 | 15 |
| %MW0:= EQUAL_STR(%MB10:20,%MB30:20); (the fifth character differs) | 860.00 | 520.00 | 553.80 | 13 |
| %MW0:= FIND(%MB10:20,%MB30:10); | 1 610.00 | 1 000.00 | 1 065.00 | 13 |
| %MB10:20:= INSERT(%MB30:10,%MB50:10,4); | 1 270.00 | 800.00 | 852.00 | 17 |
| %MB10:20:= LEFT(%MB30:30,20); | 920.00 | 570.00 | 607.05 | 13 |
| %MW0:= LEN(%MB10:20); | 770.00 | 340.00 | 362.10 | 9 |
| %MB10:20:= MID(%MB30:30,20,10); | 1 080.00 | 700.00 | 745.50 | 15 |
| %MB10:20:= REPLACE(%MB30:20,%MB50:10,10,10); | 1 450.00 | 870.00 | 926.55 | 19 |
| %MB10:20:= RIGHT(%MB30:30,20); | 1 480.00 | 950.00 | 1 011.75 | 13 |

Application-specific and Orphee Functions

Communication Functions

The table below shows the communication function instruction times.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37** |
|---|---------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|
| | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| SEND_REQ(%KW0:6,15,%MW0:1, %MW10:10,%MW30:4) | 2182 | 1818 | 1936 | 21 |
| SEND_TLG(%KW0:6,1,%MW0:5,%MW30:2) | 1636 | 1364 | 1452 | 15 |

Operator Dialog Function

The table below shows the operator dialog instruction times.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37** |
|---|---------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|
| | 3705/08/ 10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| SEND_MSG(ADR#1.0,%MW0:2,%MW10:2) | 2 240 | 2 000 | 2 208 | 19 |
| SEND_ALARM(ADR#1.0,%MW0:2,%MW10:2) | 2 240 | 2 000 | 2 208 | 19 |
| GET_MSG(ADR#1.0,%MW0:2,%MW10:2) | 2 240 | 2 000 | 2 208 | 19 |
| GET_VALUE(ADR#1.0,%MW0,%MW10:2) | 1 120 | 1 000 | 1 104 | 17 |
| ASK_MSG(ADR#1.0,%MW0:2,%MW10:2,%MW2 0:2) | 2 240 | 2 000 | 2 208 | 23 |
| ASK_VALUE(ADR#1.0,%MW0,%MW10:2,%MW2 0:2) | 2 240 | 2 000 | 2 208 | 21 |
| DISPLAY_ALRM(ADR#1.0,%MW0,%MW10:2) | 1 120 | 1 000 | 1 104 | 17 |
| DISPLAY_GRP(ADR#1.0,%MW0,%MW10:2) | 1 120 | 1 000 | 1 104 | 17 |
| DISPLAY_MSG(ADR#1.0,%MW0,%MW10:2) | 1 120 | 1 000 | 1 104 | 17 |
| CONTROL_LEDS(ADR#1.0,%MW0:2,%MW10:2) | 2 240 | 2 000 | 2 208 | 19 |
| ASSIGN_KEYS(ADR#1.0,%MW0:2,%MW10:2) | 2 240 | 2 000 | 2 208 | 19 |
| PANEL_CMD(ADR#1.0,%MW0:2,%MW10:2) | 2 240 | 2 000 | 2 208 | 19 |

Process Control Function

The table below shows the process control function instruction times.

| ST | Condition | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37 ^{**} |
|---|-------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| PID("PIDS1",'Unit',%IW3.5,%M W12,%M16,%MW284:43) | deval_mmi=0 | 1320 | 1100 | 1172 | 24 |
| | deval_mmi=1 | 1080 | 900 | 958.5 | |
| PWM(%MW11,%Q2.1,%MW385 .5) | | 600 | 500 | 532.5 | 11 |
| SERVO(%MW12,%IW3.6,%Q2. 2,%Q2.3, %MW284:43,%MW390:10) | | 960 | 800 | 852 | 19 |
| PID_MMI(ADR#0.0.4,%M1,%M2 .5, %MW410:62) | EN=1 | 1140 | 950 | 1012 | 20 |

Data Storage

The table below shows the instruction times for the data storage functions.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37 ^{**} |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| SET_PCMCIA (for 1600 words) | | 1000 | | 24 |
| WRITE_PCMCIA (for 1600 words) | | 2000 | | 24 |
| READ_PCMCIA (for 1600 words) | | 2000 | | 24 |

Orphee Function

The table below shows the process control function instruction times.

| ST | Condition | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37** |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|
| | | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| DSHR_RBIT(%MD102,16,%MD204,%MD206) | write 10 words | 660 | 480 | 511 | 13 |
| DSHRZ_C(%MD102,16,%MD204,%MD206) | request to copy 10 words | 410 | 310 | 330 | 13 |
| WSHL_RBIT(%MW102,8,%MW204,%MW206) | exchange 10 words | 300 | 220 | 234 | 13 |
| WSHR_RBIT(%MW102,8,%MW204,%MW206) | 20 bytes | 390 | 280 | 298 | 13 |
| WSHRZ_C(%MW102,8,%MW204,%MW206) | 20 bytes | 300 | 220 | 234 | 13 |
| SCOUNT(%M100,%MW100,%M101,%M102,%MW101,%MW102,%M200,%M201,%MW200,%MW201) | 20 bytes | 510 | 410 | 437 | 25 |

Explicit input/output instructions

Performance times

This table shows the explicit input/output instruction times.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | Size (words) 37xx |
|--|---------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | 3705/08/10 | 3720 RAM | 3720 card | |
| Read_Sts %CHi.MOD | | | | |
| Any application except the processor communication channel | 30 | 30 | 32 | 2 |
| Read_Sts %CHi | | | | |
| Analog input | 180 | 180 | 216 | 6 |
| Analog output | 90 | 70 | 74 | |
| Counting module CTZ | 110 | 95 | 104 | |
| Write_Param %CHi | | | | |
| Analog input | 790 | 570 | 790 | 6 |
| Counting module CTZ | 1127 | 1080 | 1083 | |
| Read_Param %CHi | | | | |
| Analog input | 260 | 290 | 316 | 6 |
| Counting module CTZ | 338 | 295 | 300 | |
| Save_Param %CHi | | | | |
| Analog input | 1234 | 1220 | 1240 | 6 |
| Counting module CTZ | 1370 | 1220 | 1240 | |
| Restore_Param %CHi | | | | |
| Analog input | 550 | 510 | 535 | 6 |
| Counting module CTZ | 1160 | 1080 | 1097 | |
| Write_Cmd %CHi | | | | |
| Discrete output | 50 | 47 | 52 | 6 |

6.3

Instruction Times on Premium PLCs

At a Glance

Subject of this Section This section describes the times for instructions carried out on Premium PLCs (except for references TSX P57•A).

What's in this Section? This section contains the following topics:

| Topic | Page |
|---|------|
| Boolean instruction performance characteristics | 176 |
| Instruction times for the function blocks | 181 |
| Integer and floating point arithmetic | 184 |
| Instructions on the program and monitoring structures | 188 |
| Digital conversions | 190 |
| Instructions on a bit string | 191 |
| Instructions on tables of words, double words and floating points | 194 |
| Time management instructions | 202 |
| Character String Instructions | 204 |
| Application-specific and Orpheo functions | 207 |
| Explicit input/output instructions | 211 |
| DFB function block | 214 |

Boolean instruction performance characteristics

**P57 1•/2•
processor
instruction times**

The table below shows the boolean instruction times for the P57 1•/2• processors.

| LD | IL | ST | Objects | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|---------------|--|----|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----|--------------|
| | | | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 1• ram > 4 K | 57 1• card > 4 K | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 2• ram > 4 K | 57 2• card > 4 K | | |
| — | | | | 0,37 | 0,50 | | | 0,06 | 0,21 | | | 1 | |
| — — — | LD LDN | | %M1 (1) | 0,50 | 0,62 | 0,62 | 0,87 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,25 | 0,42 | 1 | |
| | | | %M1[%MW2] | 1,50 | 2,25 | 1,50 | 2,25 | 0,62 | 1,25 | 0,62 | 1,25 | 6 | |
| | | | %MW0:X0 (2) | 1,12 | 1,62 | 1,12 | 1,62 | 0,37 | 0,83 | 0,37 | 0,83 | 4 | |
| | | | %IWij:Xk (3) | 1,75 | 2,50 | 1,75 | 2,50 | 0,62 | 1,25 | 0,62 | 1,25 | 6 | |
| | | | %MW0[%MW 8]:X0 | 2,25 | 3,37 | 2,25 | 3,37 | 0,94 | 1,87 | 0,94 | 1,87 | 9 | |
| | | | %KW0[%MW 8]:X0 | 2,25 | 3,37 | 2,25 | 3,37 | 0,94 | 1,87 | 0,94 | 1,87 | 9 | |
| P — N — | LDR, LDF | | %M1 | 0,87 | 1,12 | 1,00 | 1,37 | 0,25 | 0,42 | 0,31 | 0,62 | 2 | |
| | | | %M1[%MW2] | 1,87 | 2,75 | 1,87 | 2,75 | 0,69 | 1,46 | 0,69 | 1,46 | 7 | |
| — — | AND, ANDN, AND (, AND (N, same as OR | | | same as LD,LDN | | | | | | | | | |
| — — | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P — N — | ANDR, ANDF, AND (R, AND (F, same as OR | | | same as LDR,LDF | | | | | | | | | |
| | XOR XORN | | %M1 | 2,12 | 2,75 | 2,37 | 3,25 | 0,56 | 1,04 | 0,69 | 1,46 | 5 | |
| | | | %M1[%MW2] | 3,37 | 4,75 | 3,37 | 4,75 | 0,94 | 2,29 | 0,94 | 2,29 | 12 | |
| | | | %MW0:X0 | 3,37 | 4,62 | 3,37 | 4,62 | 0,75 | 2,08 | 0,75 | 2,08 | 10 | |
| | | | %IWij:Xk | 4,00 | 5,50 | 4,00 | 5,50 | 1,00 | 2,50 | 1,00 | 2,50 | 12 | |
| | | | %MW0[%MW 8]:X0 | 4,50 | 6,37 | 4,50 | 6,37 | 1,31 | 3,12 | 1,31 | 3,12 | 15 | |
| | | | %KW0[%MW 8]:X0 | 4,50 | 6,37 | 4,50 | 6,37 | 1,31 | 3,12 | 1,31 | 3,12 | 15 | |

| LD | IL | ST | Objects | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 1• ram > 4 K | 57 1• card > 4 K | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 2• ram > 4 K | 57 2• card > 4 K | |
| , XORF | XORR | ST STN S R | %M1 | 3,62 | 4,75 | 3,87 | 5,25 | 0,81 | 1,87 | 0,94 | 2,29 | 9 |
| | | | %M1[%MW2] | 5,62 | 8,00 | 5,62 | 8,00 | 1,69 | 3,96 | 1,69 | 3,96 | 19 |
| —()— —(/)— —(S)— —(R)— | ST STN S R | | %M1 (1) | 1,00 | 1,25 | 1,12 | 1,50 | 0,37 | 0,46 | 0,44 | 0,62 | 2 |
| | | | %M1[%MW2] | 1,62 | 2,37 | 1,62 | 2,37 | 0,75 | 1,29 | 0,75 | 1,29 | 6 |
| | | | %MW0:X0 | 1,25 | 1,75 | 1,25 | 1,75 | 0,50 | 0,83 | 0,50 | 0,83 | 4 |
| | | | %NW{i}.j:Xk (3) | 1,87 | 2,62 | 1,87 | 2,62 | 0,75 | 1,25 | 0,75 | 1,25 | 6 |
| | | | %MW0[%MW 8]:X0 | 2,37 | 3,50 | 2,37 | 3,50 | 0,75 | 1,92 | 0,75 | 1,92 | 9 |
| multiple ladder coils, «cost» of the second and subsequent coils | | | | 0,62 | 0,75 | 0,75 | 1,00 | 0,31 | 0,25 | 0,37 | 0,42 | 1 |
| operate block | [action] | | executed block | 0,25 | 0,50 | 0,25 | 0,50 | 0,12 | 0,42 | 0,12 | 0,42 | 2 |
| | | | not executed | 0,50 | 0,75 | 0,50 | 0,75 | 0,12 | 0,42 | 0,12 | 0,42 | 2 |
| vertical operate block | | | between 2 %MWi | 1,62 | 11,85 | 1,62 | 2,25 | 0,56 | 1,04 | 0,56 | 1,04 | 5 |
| Converge nce | []) | []) | executed block | 0,37 | 0,13 | 0,37 | 0,50 | 0,06 | 0,21 | 0,06 | 0,21 | 1 |
| Untracked divergenc e of a convergen ce | [] | | Ladder, 1 divergence | 0,37 | 0,50 | 0,37 | 0,50 | 0,06 | 0,21 | 0,06 | 0,21 | 1 |
| [MPS, MPP, MRD] | | | MPS+MPP list | 1,12 | 1,50 | 1,12 | 1,50 | 0,19 | 0,62 | 0,19 | 0,62 | 3 |
| | | | MRD List | 0,37 | 0,50 | 0,37 | 0,50 | 0,06 | 0,21 | 0,06 | 0,21 | 1 |

Legend

1. This applies to all forcible bit objects: %I, %Q, %X, %M, %S,
2. other objects of the same kind: output bits of function block %Tmi.Q etc, extract bits of %SWi:Xj system words
3. other objects of the same kind: extract bits of shared words %NW{i}.j:Xk, extract bits of I/O %IWi.j:Xk, %QWi.j:Xk words, extract bits of %KW, %li.j.ERR error bits.

**P57 3•/4•
processor
instruction times**

The table below shows the boolean instruction times for the P57 3•/4• processors.

| LD | IL | ST | Objects | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | Size in words | |
|-----------------|---|----|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|--|
| | | | | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 3• ram > 4 K | 57 3• card > 4 K | 57 4• ram | 57 4• > 4K | | |
| — | | | | 0,04 | 0,17 | | | 0,02 | | 1 | |
| — — — | LD LDN | | %M1 (1) | 0,12 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,33 | 0,06 | 0,08 | 1 | |
| | | | %M1[%MW2] | 0,42 | 1,00 | 0,42 | 1,00 | 0,21 | 0,21 | 6 | |
| | | | %MW0:X0 (2) | 0,25 | 0,67 | 0,25 | 0,67 | 0,12 | 0,12 | 4 | |
| | | | %IW <i>i,j</i> :Xk (3) | 0,42 | 1,00 | 0,42 | 1,00 | 0,21 | 0,21 | 6 | |
| | | | %MW0[%MW8]:X0 | 0,62 | 1,50 | 0,62 | 1,50 | 0,31 | 0,31 | 9 | |
| | | | %KW0[%MW8]:X0 | 0,62 | 1,50 | 0,62 | 1,50 | 0,31 | 0,31 | 9 | |
| P — N — | LDR, LDF | | %M1 | 0,17 | 0,33 | 0,21 | 0,50 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 2 | |
| | | | %M1[%MW2] | 0,46 | 1,17 | 0,46 | 1,17 | 0,23 | 0,23 | 7 | |
| — — | AND, ANDN, AND (, AND (N, same as OR | | same as LD,LDN | | | | | | | | |
| — — | ANDR, ANDF, AND (R, AND (F, same as OR | | same as LD,LDN | | | | | | | | |
| | XOR XORN | | %M1 | 0,37 | 0,83 | 0,46 | 1,17 | 0,19 | 0,23 | 5 | |
| | | | %M1[%MW2] | 0,62 | 1,83 | 0,62 | 1,83 | 0,31 | 0,31 | 12 | |
| | | | %MW0:X0 | 0,50 | 1,67 | 0,50 | 1,67 | 0,25 | 0,25 | 10 | |
| | | | %IW <i>i,j</i> :Xk | 0,67 | 2,00 | 0,67 | 2,00 | 0,33 | 0,33 | 12 | |
| | | | %MW0[%MW8]:X0 | 0,87 | 2,50 | 0,87 | 2,50 | 0,44 | 0,44 | 15 | |
| | | | %KW0[%MW8]:X0 | 0,87 | 2,50 | 0,87 | 2,50 | 0,44 | 0,44 | 15 | |
| | XORR, XORF | | %M1 | 0,54 | 1,50 | 0,62 | 1,83 | 0,27 | 0,31 | 9 | |
| | | | %M1[%MW2] | 1,12 | 3,17 | 1,12 | 3,17 | 0,56 | 0,56 | 19 | |

| LD | IL | ST | Objects | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | Size in words |
|--|-----------------------|------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|
| | | | | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 3• ram > 4 K | 57 3• card > 4 K | 57 4• ram | 57 4• > 4K | |
| | ST STN S R | | %M1 (1) | 0,25 | 0,33 | 0,29 | 0,50 | 0,12 | 0,15 | 2 |
| | | | %M1[%MW2] | 0,50 | 1,00 | 0,50 | 1,00 | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6 |
| | | | %MW0:X0 | 0,33 | 0,67 | 0,33 | 0,67 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 4 |
| | | | %NW{i}.j:Xk (3) | 0,50 | 1,00 | 0,50 | 1,00 | 0,25 | 0,25 | 6 |
| | | | %MW0[%MW8].X0 | 0,62 | 0,75 | 0,50 | 1,50 | 0,25 | 0,25 | 9 |
| multiple ladder coils, «cost» of the second and subsequent coils | | | | 0,21 | 0,17 | 0,25 | 0,33 | 0,10 | 0,12 | 1 |
| operate block | [action] | | executed block | 0,25 | 0,50 | 0,08 | 0,33 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 2 |
| | | | not executed | 0,50 | 0,75 | 0,08 | 0,33 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 2 |
| vertical operate block | | | between 2 %MWi | 1,62 | 11,85 | 0,37 | 0,83 | 0,19 | 0,19 | 5 |
| Convergence | []] | []] | executed block | 0,37 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 0,17 | 0,02 | 0,02 | 1 |
| Untracked divergence of a convergence | [] | | Ladder, 1 divergence | 0,37 | 0,50 | 0,04 | 0,17 | 0,02 | 0,02 | 1 |
| | [MPS, MPP, MRD] | | MPS+MPP list | 1,12 | 1,50 | 0,12 | 0,50 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 3 |
| | | | MRD List | 0,37 | 0,50 | 0,04 | 0,17 | 0,02 | 0,02 | 1 |

Legend

1. This applies to all forcible bit objects: %I, %Q, %X, %M, %S,
2. other objects of the same kind: output bits of function block %Tmi.Q etc, extract bits of %SWi:Xj system words
3. other objects of the same kind: extract bits of shared words %NW{i}.j:Xk, extract bits of I/O %IWi.j.Xk, %QWi.j.Xk words, extract bits of %KW, %li.j.ERR error bits.

Instruction times for the function blocks

IEC timer

The table below describes the instruction times for the IEC timer function block

| LD | IL | ST | Conditions | Execution time (μs) | | | | Size (words) |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| | | | | 571• | 572• | 573• | 574• | |
| rising edge on IN | IN %TM1 (rising edge) | START %TM1 | start timer | 29 | 8,0 | 5,4 | 3,7 | 3 |
| falling edge on IN | IN %TM1 (falling edge) | DOWN %TM1 | stop timer | 9 | 2,6 | 1,7 | 1,2 | |
| IN =1 | IN %TM1 (=1) | | timer active | 12 | 3,5 | 2,3 | 1,6 | |
| IN =0 | IN %TM1 (=0) | | timer inactive | 10 | 3,3 | 2,2 | 1,5 | |

PL7-3 timer

The table below describes the instruction times for the PL7-3 timer function block

| LD | IL | ST | Conditions | Execution time (μs) | | | | Size (words) |
|------|----|-----------|----------------|---------------------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| | | | | 571• | 572• | 573• | 574• | |
| | | START %T1 | start | | | | | 3 |
| | | STOP %T1 | stop | 7 | 2,8 | 2,0 | 1,4 | |
| E =0 | | RESET %T1 | reset | 7 | 3,1 | 2,2 | 1,6 | |
| | | | timer active | 11 | 3,4 | 2,3 | 1,7 | |
| | | | timer inactive | | | | | |

Instruction times

**Upcounter/
downcounter** The table below describes the instruction times for the upcounter/downcounter function block

| LD | IL | ST | Condition s | Execution time (μs) | | | | Size (words) |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|------|------|------|--------------|
| | | | | 571• | 572• | 573• | 574• | |
| reset, R=1 | R %C8 (=1) | RESET %C8 | reset | 11 | 3,4 | 2,3 | 1,7 | 3 |
| preset, S=1 | S %C9 (=1) | PRESET %C9 | preset | 12 | 3,6 | 2,4 | 1,7 | |
| rising edge on CU | CU %C8 (edge) | UP %C8 | up | 12 | 3,7 | 2,5 | 1,8 | |
| rising edge on CD | CD %C9 (edge) | DOWN %C9 | down | 12 | 3,7 | 2,5 | 1,8 | |
| inactive inputs | R/S/CU/CD inactive bit | | no action | 7 | 2,5 | 1,7 | 1,2 | |

Monostable

The table below describes the instruction times for the monostable function block

| LD | IL | ST | Conditions | Execution time (μs) | | | | Size (words) |
|------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|--------------|
| | | | | 571• | 572• | 573• | 574• | |
| rising edge on S | S %M0N, rising edge | START %M0N | start | 24 | 7,2 | 4,9 | 3,4 | 3 |
| S=1 | S %M0N, S =1/0 | | active monostable | 6 | 2,2 | 1,5 | 1,1 | |

Register

The table below describes the instruction times for the register function block

| LD | IL | ST | Conditions | Execution time (μs) | | | | Size (words) |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|--------------|
| | | | | 571• | 572• | 573• | 574• | |
| edge on I | I %R2 (edge) | PUT %R2 | store | 13 | 3,9 | 2,6 | 1,8 | 3 |
| edge on O | O %R2 (edge) | GET %R2 | remove from storage | 13 | 3,9 | 2,6 | 1,8 | |
| R=1 | R %R1 (=1) | RESET %R2 | reset | 9 | 3,3 | 2,3 | 1,6 | |
| inactive inputs | I/O/R, inactive bit | | no action | 6 | 2,6 | 1,8 | 1,3 | |

Drum

The table below describes the instruction times for the drum

| LD | IL | ST | Conditions | Execution time (μs) | | | | Size (words) |
|-----------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | 571• | 572• | 573• | 574• | |
| edge on U | U %DR0 | UP %DR1 | up, fixed | 124 | 35 | 24 | 16 | 3 |
| | | | per command bit | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | |
| R=1 | R %DR1 | RESET %DR2 | reset, fixed | 118 | 33 | 23 | 15 | |
| | | | per command bit | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | |
| inactive inputs | R/U, inactive bit | | no action, fixed | 120 | 34 | 23 | 16 | |
| | | | per command bit | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | |

Integer and floating point arithmetic

Corrections according to object type

The times and volumes below are given for objects of the %MW0, %MD0 or %MF0 type.
This table describes the corrections which should be applied to the values given in the arithmetic instruction times table if other object types are used.

| Object type | Object position | Type of correction | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|--|---|--|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|--------------|
| | | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| Single length immediate value | - | Value to be subtracted from or added to value mentioned for %MW | -0,12 | -0,12 | -0,12 | 0,00 | -0,08 | 0,00 | -0,04 | 0 |
| Double length immediate value | - | Value to be subtracted from or added to value mentioned for %MD or %MF | -0,12 | 0,00 | -0,19 | 0,21 | -0,12 | 0,17 | -0,06 | 1 |
| Words, double Words or indexed floating points | After the := sign | Value to be added | 1,12 | 1,75 | 0,56 | 1,04 | 0,37 | 0,83 | 0,19 | 5 |
| | First operation, when the first operand is not indexed, or assignment | Value to be added | 1,12 | 1,75 | 0,56 | 1,04 | 0,37 | 0,83 | 0,19 | 5 |
| | Second operand if the first operand is also indexed | Value to be added | 1,12 | 1,75 | 0,56 | 1,04 | 0,37 | 0,83 | 0,19 | 5 |

| Object type | Object position | Type of correction | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %KWi, %KWi[%MWj] %KDi, %KFi shared words, input/output words | - | Value to be added | 0,62 | 0,87 | 0,25 | 0,42 | 0,17 | 0,33 | 0,08 | 2 |

Correction according to the context of the operation

This table describes the corrections to be made to the values given in the arithmetic instruction times table according to the context of the operation.

| Context of the operation | Object type | Type of correction | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|---|-------------|---|---------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| The operation is in at least the second position in the statement E.g.: %MW2 in:=%MW0*%MW1*%MW2 | %MW | Value to be added to value mentioned for %MW | 0,50 | 0,62 | 0,19 | 0,33 | 0,12 | 0,25 | 0,06 | 1 |
| | %MD or %MF | Value to be added to value mentioned for %MD or %MF | 0,62 | 0,75 | 0,31 | 0,46 | 0,21 | 0,33 | 0,10 | 1 |
| Operation with result of an operation in parentheses or more urgent E.g.: %MW0+%MW2+(..) | %MW | Value to be added to value mentioned for %MW | 0,37 | 0,37 | 0,12 | 0,12 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,04 | 1 |
| | %MD or %MF | Value to be added to value mentioned for %MD or %MF | 0,50 | 0,50 | 0,25 | 0,25 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,08 | 1 |

Table of instruction times The table below shows the arithmetic instruction times.

| ST | Objects | Conditions | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| object after the := sign | %MW0 | - | 0,6 | 0,9 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,08 | 2 |
| | | %MW0+(...or %MW0 before *, / or REM) | 0,7 | 1,0 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,12 | 2 |
| | %MD0 | - | 0,7 | 1,0 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,12 | 2 |
| | | %MW0+(...or %MW0 before *, / or REM) | 1,0 | 1,2 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,21 | 2 |
| := | %MF0 | | 1,0 | 1,2 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,21 | 2 |
| | %MW0 | | 0,6 | 0,9 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,08 | 2 |
| =, <>, <=, <, >, >= | %MD0 and %MF0 | | 0,7 | 1,0 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,12 | 2 |
| | %MW0 | | 1,0 | 1,4 | 0,3 | 0,6 | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,10 | 3 |
| | %MD0 | | 1,5 | 1,5 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,15 | 3 |
| AND, OR, XOR | %MF0 | | 24 | 24 | 2,6 | 2,6 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 1,4 | 4 |
| | %MW0 | | 0,6 | 0,9 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,08 | 2 |
| | %MD0 | | 0,7 | 1,0 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,12 | 2 |
| +, - | %MW0 | | 0,6 | 0,9 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,08 | 2 |
| | %MD0 | | 0,7 | 1,0 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,12 | 2 |
| | %MF0 | | 48 | 48 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 1,4 | 3 |
| * | %MW0 | | 6,3 | 6,5 | 2,0 | 2,2 | 1,5 | 1,6 | 1,2 | 3 |
| | %MD0 | | 29 | 29 | 9,3 | 9,3 | 6,3 | 6,4 | 4,7 | 3 |
| | %MF0 | | 44 | 44 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 1,9 | 2,0 | 1,4 | 3 |
| /, REM | %MW0 | | 6,9 | 7,2 | 2,1 | 2,3 | 1,5 | 1,6 | 1,2 | 3 |
| | %MD0 | | 148 | 149 | 34 | 34 | 21 | 21 | 15 | 3 |
| / | %MF0 | | 46 | 47 | 3,3 | 3,4 | 2,5 | 2,6 | 1,8 | 3 |
| ABS, -object | %MW0 | | 0,6 | 0,9 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,08 | 2 |
| | %MD0 | | 0,7 | 1,0 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,12 | 2 |
| | %MF0 | | 9 | 10 | 2,1 | 2,1 | 1,6 | 1,7 | 1,2 | 3 |
| NOT | %MW0 | | 0,6 | 0,9 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 2 |
| | %MD0 | | 0,7 | 1,0 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 2 |

| ST | Objects | Conditions | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| SQRT | %MW0 | | 19 | 19 | 3,5 | 3,7 | 2,1 | 2,2 | 1,5 | 3 |
| | %MD0 | | 62 | 62 | 10,2 | 10,3 | 5,7 | 5,8 | 4,4 | 3 |
| | %MF0 | | 117 | 117 | 2,8 | 2,8 | 2,1 | 2,1 | 1,5 | 3 |
| INC, DEC | %MW0 | | 0,7 | 1,0 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,12 | 2 |
| | %MD0 | | 1,0 | 1,2 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,21 | 2 |
| SHL, SHR, ROL, ROR | %MW0 | for 1 bit | 2,0 | 2,9 | 0,8 | 1,5 | 0,5 | 1,2 | 0,27 | 7 |
| | %MD0 | for 1 bit | 2,1 | 3,0 | 0,9 | 1,5 | 0,6 | 1,2 | 0,31 | 7 |
| | | per additional bit | 0,042 | | | | | | | |
| LN | %MF0 | | 847 | 847 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,5 | |
| LOG | %MF0 | | 900 | 900 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,5 | |
| EXP | %MF0 | | 713 | 713 | 6,4 | 6,4 | 4,7 | 4,7 | 4,0 | |
| EXPT | %MF0 | | 1 747 | 1 747 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,5 | |
| TRUNC | %MF0 | | 1 753 | 1 753 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,5 | |
| COS | %MF0 | | 1 813 | 1 813 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,5 | |
| SIN | %MF0 | | 2 520 | 2 520 | 2,7 | 2,7 | 2,0 | 2,0 | 1,8 | |
| TAN | %MF0 | | 2 520 | 2 520 | 3,4 | 3,4 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,2 | |
| ACOS | %MF0 | | 1 720 | 1 720 | 2,1 | 2,1 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,4 | |
| ASIN | %MF0 | | 1 640 | 1 640 | 61 | 68 | 43 | 49 | 32 | |
| ATAN | %MF0 | | 103 | 142 | 32 | 36 | 23 | 26 | 17 | |
| DEG_TO_RA D | %MF0 | | 392 | 537 | 86 | 96 | 61 | 69 | 45 | |
| RAD_TO_DE G | %MF0 | | 380 | 522 | 86 | 96 | 61 | 69 | 46 | |

Instructions on the program and monitoring structures

Instruction times on the program The table below shows the instruction times on the program.

| ST | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|--------------|
| | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| Jump %Li | 1,2 | 1,6 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 3 |
| Maskevt | 15,5 | 15,5 | 5,8 | 5,8 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 2,8 | 1 |
| Unmaskevt | 15,7 | 15,7 | 6,0 | 6,0 | 4,2 | 4,2 | 3,0 | 1 |
| SRi | 1,9 | 2,2 | 1,4 | 1,2 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 2 |
| Return | 0,6 | 0,9 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 2 |

Instruction times for the monitoring structures The table below shows the instruction times for the monitoring structure-types.

| ST | | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Volume (words) | |
|--|---|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• ram | | |
| <cond> | condition evaluation | | | | | | | | | |
| forcible bit | see LD %M1 boolean instruction | | | | | | | | | |
| comparison | see comparisons =,<,> .etc. | | | | | | | | | |
| if <cond> then <action> end_if; | the times and volumes below should be added to those of the action contained in the structure | | | | | | | | | |
| true condition | | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,04 | 2 | |
| false condition (jump) | | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,04 | | |
| If <cond> then <action1> else <action2> end_if; | | | | | | | | | | |
| true condition | | 0,7 | 1,2 | 0,2 | 0,8 | 0,2 | 0,7 | 0,08 | 4 | |
| false condition | | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,04 | | |
| while <cond> do.<action> end_while | | | | | | | | | | |
| go into the loop with loop iteration | | 0,7 | 1,2 | 0,2 | 0,8 | 0,2 | 0,7 | 0,08 | 2 | |
| exit the loop | | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,04 | | |
| repeat <action> until <cond> end_repeat | | | | | | | | | | |
| go into the loop with loop iteration | | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,04 | 2 | |
| last entry | | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,04 | | |
| for <word1:=word2>to <word3> do <action> end_for | | | | | | | | | | |
| input in the for, executed only once | | 1,2 | 1,7 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 0,3 | 0,7 | 0,17 | 15 | |
| go into the loop with loop iteration | | 3,5 | 5,0 | 1,2 | 2,5 | 0,8 | 2,0 | 0,42 | | |
| exit the loop | | 1,7 | 2,5 | 0,6 | 1,2 | 0,4 | 1,0 | 0,21 | | |

Digital conversions

Instruction times The table below shows the instruction times for the digital conversions.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Volume (words) |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|-------------------|
| | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| BCD_TO_INT(%MW0) | 17 | 17 | 3,3 | 3,4 | 1,9 | 2,1 | 1,5 | 3,0 |
| INT_TO_BCD(%MW0) | 14 | 14 | 2,8 | 3,0 | 1,7 | 1,9 | 1,3 | 3,0 |
| GRAY_TO_INT(%MW0) | 27 | 28 | 4,7 | 4,9 | 2,7 | 2,8 | 1,9 | 3,0 |
| INT_TO_REAL(%MW0) | 28 | 28 | 1,5 | 1,7 | 1,4 | 1,6 | 1,0 | 3,0 |
| DINT_TO_REAL(%MD0) | 24 | 24 | 1,7 | 1,8 | 1,6 | 1,7 | 1,2 | 3,0 |
| REAL_TO_INT(%MF0) | 41 | 42 | 1,6 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,6 | 1,1 | 3,0 |
| REAL_TO_DINT(%MF0) | 33 | 33 | 1,7 | 1,8 | 1,6 | 1,7 | 1,2 | 3,0 |
| DBCD_TO_DINT(%MD0) | 612 | 840 | 231 | 233 | 178 | 179 | 138 | 5 |
| DBCD_TO_INT(%MD0) | 537 | 737 | 203 | 204 | 156 | 157 | 121 | 5 |
| DINT_TO_DBCD(%MD0) | 512 | 702 | 193 | 195 | 149 | 150 | 115 | 5 |
| INT_TO_DBCD(%MW0) | 274 | 376 | 104 | 104 | 80 | 80 | 62 | 5 |

Instructions on a bit string

Initializing a bit table

This table shows the instruction times for initializing a bit table.

| ST | Size (bit) | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|--------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %M30:8 := 0 | 8 | 3,6 | 4,5 | 2,4 | 3,2 | 1,6 | 2,3 | 0,8 | 7 |
| %M30:16 := 1 | 16 | 5,6 | 6,5 | 4,4 | 5,2 | 3,0 | 3,7 | 1,5 | 7 |
| %M30:24 := 2 | 24 | 12 | 14 | 5,6 | 6,8 | 3,7 | 4,8 | 2,4 | 12 |
| %M30:32 := 2 | 32 | 14 | 16 | 7,6 | 8,8 | 5,1 | 6,1 | 3,1 | 12 |

Copying a bit table into a bit table

This table shows the instruction times for copying a bit table into another bit table.

| ST | Size (bit) | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %M30:8 := %M20:8 | 8 | 6,9 | 7,9 | 5,4 | 6,0 | 3,6 | 4,2 | 1,8 | 8 |
| %M30:16 := %M20:16 | 16 | 8,1 | 9,1 | 6,6 | 7,3 | 4,4 | 5,1 | 2,2 | 8 |
| %M30:24 := %M20:24 | 24 | 22 | 23 | 14 | 16 | 10 | 11 | 5,4 | 13 |
| %M30:32 := %M20:32 | 32 | 27 | 28 | 19 | 21 | 13 | 14 | 7,0 | 13 |
| %M30:16 := COPY_BIT(%M20:16) | 16 | 173 | 237 | 65 | 66 | 50 | 50 | 39 | 17 |
| | 32 | 263 | 360 | 99 | 100 | 76 | 77 | 59 | 17 |
| | 128 | 818 | 1 122 | 309 | 312 | 238 | 239 | 184 | 17 |

**Logic
instructions on a
bit table**

The table below shows the logic instruction times for a bit table.

| ST | Size (bits) | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|---|----------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| AND_ARX, OR_ARX, XOR_ARX | | | | | | | | | |
| %M0:16:= AND_ARX(%M30:16,%M50:16) | 16 | 233 | 319 | 88 | 89 | 68 | 68 | 52 | 24 |
| %M0:32:= AND_ARX(%M30:32,%M50:32) | 32 | 368 | 504 | 139 | 140 | 107 | 107 | 83 | 24 |
| %M0:128:= AND_ARX(%M30:128,%M50:128) | 128 | 1 178 | 1 616 | 445 | 449 | 343 | 344 | 265 | 24 |
| NOT_ARX | | | | | | | | | |
| %M0:16:= NOT_ARX(%M30:16) | 16 | 173 | 237 | 65 | 66 | 50 | 50 | 39 | 17 |
| | 32 | 263 | 360 | 99 | 100 | 76 | 77 | 59 | 17 |
| | 128 | 818 | 1 122 | 309 | 312 | 238 | 239 | 184 | 17 |

**Copying a bit
table into a word
table**

This table shows the instruction times for copying bit tables into a word table.

| ST | Size (bits) | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %MW1:= %M30:8 | 8 | 4,5 | 5,2 | 3,4 | 3,9 | 2,2 | 2,7 | 1,1 | 6 |
| %MW1:= %M30:16 | 16 | 7,5 | 8,2 | 6,4 | 6,9 | 4,2 | 4,7 | 2,1 | 6 |
| %MW2:= %M30:24 | 24 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 6,8 | 7,2 | 3,8 | 6 |
| %MD2:= %M30:32 | 32 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 8,8 | 9,2 | 4,8 | 6 |
| %MW1:4:= BIT_W(%M40:80,0,17,2) | 17 | 231 | 317 | 87 | 88 | 67 | 68 | 52 | 23 |
| %MD1:4:= BIT_D(%M30:80,0,33,0) | 33 | 325 | 446 | 123 | 124 | 95 | 95 | 73 | 23 |

**Copying a word
table into a bit
table**

This table shows the instruction times for copying word tables into a bit table.

| ST | Size (bits) | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• ram | |
| %M30:8:= %MW1 | 8 | 3,6 | 4,4 | 2,5 | 3,0 | 1,7 | 2,2 | 0,8 | 6 |
| %M30:16:= %MW2 | 16 | 5,6 | 6,4 | 4,5 | 5,0 | 3,0 | 3,5 | 1,5 | 6 |
| %M30:24:= %MD1 | 24 | 12 | 13 | 6,1 | 6,9 | 4,3 | 5,1 | 3,1 | 11 |
| %M30:32:= %MD3 | 32 | 14 | 15 | 8,1 | 8,9 | 5,7 | 6,4 | 3,7 | 11 |
| %M30:32:= W_BIT(%MW200:2,0,2,0) | 32 | 231 | 317 | 87 | 88 | 67 | 68 | 52 | 23 |
| %M30:32:= D_BIT(%MD0:1,0,2,0) | 32 | 275 | 377 | 104 | 105 | 80 | 80 | 62 | 23 |

Instructions on tables of words, double words and floating points

Initializing a table of words with one word This table shows the instruction times for initializing a table of words with one word.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %MW0:10:= %MW100 | 10 words | 34 | 35 | 14 | 15 | 10 | 11 | 6,7 | 10 |
| | per word | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,12 | 0,12 | 0,08 | |
| %MD0:10:= %MD100 | 10 double words | 53 | 54 | 19 | 20 | 13 | 14 | 8,8 | 10 |
| | per double word | 1,98 | 1,98 | 0,57 | 0,57 | 0,37 | 0,37 | 0,26 | |

Copying a table of words into a table of words This table shows the instruction times for copying a table of words into another table of words.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %MW0:10:=%MW20:10; | 10 words | 63 | 65 | 25 | 26 | 17 | 19 | 12 | 15 |
| | per word | 0,28 | 0,28 | 0,31 | 0,31 | 0,24 | 0,24 | 0,15 | |
| %MD0:10:=%MD20:10; | 10 double words | 69 | 71 | 29 | 30 | 20 | 22 | 14 | 15 |
| | per double word | 0,79 | 0,79 | 0,71 | 0,71 | 0,53 | 0,53 | 0,36 | |

Arithmetic and logic instructions between 2 tables of words

The table below shows the arithmetic and logic instruction times between two tables of words.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| +, - | | | | | | | | | |
| %MW0:10:=%MW10:10 + %MW20:10; | 10 words | 110 | 112 | 41 | 43 | 28 | 30 | 19 | 23 |
| | per word | 4,7 | 4,7 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1,3 | 1,3 | 0,9 | |
| %MD0:10:=%MD10:10 + %MD20:10; | 10 double words | 154 | 156 | 60 | 62 | 41 | 43 | 28 | 23 |
| | per double word | 8,9 | 8,9 | 3,6 | 3,6 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 1,7 | |
| * | | | | | | | | | |
| %MW0:10:=%MW10:10 * %MW20:10; | 10 words | 127 | 129 | 47 | 50 | 33 | 35 | 23 | 23 |
| | per word | 6,4 | 6,4 | 2,4 | 2,4 | 1,7 | 1,7 | 1,2 | |
| %MD0:10:=%MD10:10 * %MD20:10; | 10 double words | 441 | 444 | 153 | 155 | 104 | 106 | 73 | 23 |
| | per double word | 37,6 | 37,6 | 12,9 | 12,9 | 8,7 | 8,7 | 6,2 | |
| /, REM | | | | | | | | | |
| %MW0:10:=%MW10:10 / %MW20:10; | 10 words | 133 | 135 | 49 | 52 | 34 | 36 | 24 | 23 |
| | per word | 7,0 | 7,0 | 2,6 | 2,6 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1,4 | |
| %MD0:10:=%MD10:10 / %MD20:10; | 10 double words | 1 639 | 1 642 | 395 | 397 | 248 | 250 | 172 | 23 |
| | per double word | 157 | 157 | 37 | 37 | 23 | 23 | 16 | |
| AND, OR, XOR | | | | | | | | | |
| %MW0:10:=%MW10:10 AND %MW20:10; | 10 words | 108 | 111 | 40 | 43 | 28 | 30 | 19 | 23 |
| | per word | 4,5 | 4,5 | 1,7 | 1,7 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 0,8 | |
| %MD0:10:=%MD10:10 AND %MD20:10; | 10 double words | 155 | 158 | 61 | 63 | 42 | 44 | 29 | 23 |
| | per double word | 9 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | |

Arithmetic and logic instructions between 1 table of words and 1 word

The table below shows the arithmetic and logic instruction times between 1 table of words and 1 word.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| +, - | | | | | | | | | |
| %MW0:10 :=%MW10:10 + %MW20; or %MW0:10:= %MW20 + %MW10:10 | 10 words | 86 | 88 | 30 | 32 | 21 | 22 | 14 | 18 |
| | per word | 2,8 | 2,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | |
| %MD0:10:=%MD10:10 + %MD20; | 10 double words | 112 | 114 | 41 | 43 | 28 | 30 | 19 | 18 |
| | per double word | 5,2 | 5,2 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 1,3 | 1,3 | 0,9 | |
| * | | | | | | | | | |
| %MW0:10:= %MW20*%MW10:10; | 10 words | 113 | 115 | 38 | 40 | 26 | 27 | 18 | 18 |
| | per word | 5,6 | 5,6 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 0,7 | |
| %MD0:10:=%MD20*%MD10:10; | 10 double words | 381 | 383 | 132 | 134 | 90 | 92 | 64 | 18 |
| | per double word | 32 | 32 | 11 | 11 | 7,4 | 7,4 | 5,3 | |
| /, REM | | | | | | | | | |
| %MW0:10 :=%MW10:10 / %MW30; | 10 words | 140 | 142 | 46 | 48 | 31 | 33 | 21 | 18 |
| | per word | 8,4 | 8,4 | 2,4 | 2,4 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,1 | |
| %MD0:10:=%MD10:10 / %MD30 | 10 double words | 1 585 | 1 587 | 375 | 377 | 235 | 236 | 163 | 18 |
| | per double word | 152 | 152 | 35 | 35 | 22 | 22 | 15 | |
| AND, OR, XOR | | | | | | | | | |

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %MW0:10:=%MW10:10 AND %MW20; | 10 words | 86 | 88 | 30 | 32 | 21 | 22 | 14 | 18 |
| | per word | 2,8 | 2,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | |
| %MD0:10:=%MD20 AND %MD10:10; | 10 double words | 381 | 383 | 132 | 134 | 90 | 92 | 64 | 18 |
| | per double word | 4,2 | 4,2 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 0,7 | |
| NOT | | | | | | | | | |
| %MW0:10:=NOT(%MW10: 10); | 10 words | 74 | 75 | 26 | 28 | 18 | 19 | 12 | 15 |
| | per word | 1,9 | 1,9 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,2 | |
| %MD0:10:=NOT(%MD10: 10) | 10 double words | 84 | 86 | 31 | 33 | 22 | 23 | 15 | 15 |
| | per double word | 2,9 | 2,9 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,5 | |

Addition function on the table

The table below shows the instruction times for the addition function on the table.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %MW20:=SUM(%MW0:10); | 10 words | 51 | 53 | 17 | 18 | 12 | 12 | 8 | 16 |
| | per word | 1,6 | 1,6 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | |
| %MD20:=SUM(%MD0:10); | 10 double words | 58 | 59 | 19 | 20 | 13 | 14 | 9 | 16 |
| | per double word | 2,1 | 2,1 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,3 | |

Table comparison function

The table below shows the table comparison instruction times.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %MW20:= EQUAL(%MW0:10;%MW10:10); | 10 words | 67 | 69 | 26 | 28 | 18 | 20 | 13 | 27 |
| | per word | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | |
| %MD20:= EQUAL(%MD0:10;%MD10:10); | 10 double words | 74 | 76 | 31 | 33 | 22 | 23 | 15 | 27 |
| | per double word | 1,2 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,5 | |

Find function

The table below shows the find in a table instruction times.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %MW20:= FIND_EQW(%MW0:10,%KW0) | 10 words, max poss | 150 | 206 | 57 | 57 | 44 | 44 | 34 | 14 |
| %MD20:= FIND_EQD(%MD0:10, %KD0) | 10 double words, max poss | 163 | 223 | 61 | 62 | 47 | 48 | 37 | 15 |

Finding highest and lowest values

This table describes the instruction times for finding the highest and lowest values in a table.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %MW20:= MAX_ARW(%MW0:10) | 10 words | 163 | 223 | 61 | 62 | 47 | 48 | 37 | 12 |
| %MD20:= MAX_ARD(%MD0:10) | 10 double words | 194 | 266 | 73 | 74 | 56 | 57 | 44 | 12 |

Calculating the number of occurrences

This table shows the instruction times for the number of occurrences of a value in a table of words.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %MW20:= OCCUR_ARW(%MW0:10, %KWO) | 10 words | 163 | 223 | 61 | 62 | 47 | 48 | 37 | 14 |
| %MD20:= OCCURARD(%MD0:10, %KD0) | 10 double words | 175 | 240 | 66 | 67 | 51 | 51 | 39 | 15 |

Rotate shift

The table below shows the rotate shift instruction times.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| ROL_ARW(word or value,%MWj:10) | 10 words | 250 | 343 | 94 | 95 | 73 | 73 | 56 | 12 |
| ROL_ARD(%MDi,%MDj:10) | 10 double words | 269 | 369 | 102 | 102 | 78 | 79 | 61 | 12 |

Sort instruction

The table below shows the instruction times for sorting the elements in a table.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| SORT_ARW(%MWi,%MWj:10) | 10 words max poss | 450 | 618 | 170 | 172 | 131 | 132 | 101 | 12 |
| SORT_ARD(%MDi,%MDj:10) | 5 double words, max poss | 275 | 377 | 104 | 105 | 80 | 80 | 62 | 12 |

Calculation of length

The table below shows the instruction times for calculating the length of a table.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| LENGTH_ARW(tab_word) | | 31 | 43 | 12 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 6 |
| LENGTH_ARD(tab_dword) | | 31 | 43 | 12 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 6 |
| LENGTH_ARW(tab_reel) | | 31 | 43 | 12 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 6 |
| LENGTH_ARW(tab_bit) | | 31 | 43 | 12 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 6 |

**Floating point
tables**

The table below shows the instruction times on a floating point table.

| ST | Size (of the table of words) | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| SUM_ARR | 10 integers | 794 | 942 | 186 | 207 | 132 | 149 | 98 | |
| FIND_EQR | 10 integers, median poss | 390 | 535 | 83 | 93 | 59 | 67 | 44 | |
| FIND_EQRP | 10 integers, median poss | 391 | 536 | 83 | 93 | 59 | 67 | 44 | |
| FIND_GTR | 10 integers, median poss | 390 | 535 | 83 | 93 | 59 | 67 | 44 | |
| FIND_LTR | 10 integers, median poss | 390 | 535 | 83 | 93 | 59 | 67 | 44 | |
| MAX_ARR | 10 integers | 648 | 889 | 160 | 179 | 114 | 128 | 85 | |
| MIN_ARR | 10 integers | 601 | 825 | 148 | 164 | 105 | 118 | 78 | |
| OCCUR_ARR | 10 integers | 598 | 821 | 147 | 164 | 104 | 118 | 78 | |
| ROL_ARR | 10 integers | 273 | 374 | 67 | 75 | 48 | 54 | 35 | |
| ROR_ARR | 10 integers | 264 | 363 | 65 | 72 | 46 | 52 | 34 | |
| SORT_ARR | 10 integers | 896 | 1 229 | 220 | 245 | 156 | 176 | 116 | |
| EQUAL_ARR | 10 integers | 344 | 472 | 84 | 94 | 60 | 68 | 45 | |

Time management instructions

Instructions for date, hour and period management

The table below shows the instruction times for date, hour and period management.

| ST | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|--------------|
| | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %MW2:4:= ADD_DT(%MW2:4,%MD8) | 1 951 | 2 677 | 737 | 744 | 568 | 571 | 440 | 19 |
| %MD2:= ADD_TOD(%MD2,%MD8) | 1 025 | 1 407 | 387 | 391 | 298 | 300 | 231 | 9 |
| %MB2:11:= DATE_TO_STRING(%MD40) | 606 | 832 | 229 | 231 | 176 | 177 | 137 | 12 |
| %MW5:= DAY_OF_WEEK() | 88 | 121 | 33 | 34 | 26 | 26 | 20 | 5 |
| %MD10:= DELTA_D(%MD2, %MD4) | 731 | 1 004 | 276 | 279 | 213 | 214 | 165 | 9 |
| %MD10:= DELTA_DT(%MD2:4,%MW6:4) | 1 506 | 2 067 | 569 | 574 | 438 | 441 | 339 | 19 |
| %MD10:= DELTA_TOD(%MD2,%MD4) | 1 113 | 1 527 | 421 | 424 | 324 | 325 | 251 | 9 |
| %MB2:20:= DT_TO_STRING(%MW50:4) | 707 | 970 | 267 | 269 | 206 | 207 | 159 | 17 |
| %MW2:4:= SUB_DT(%MW2:4,%MD8) | 2 344 | 3 216 | 886 | 893 | 682 | 685 | 528 | 19 |
| %MD2:= SUB_TOD(%MD2,%MD8) | 1 113 | 1 527 | 421 | 424 | 324 | 325 | 251 | 9 |
| %MB2:15:= TIME_TO_STRING(%MD40) | 794 | 1 089 | 300 | 303 | 231 | 232 | 179 | 12 |
| %MB2:9:= TOD_TO_STRING(%MD40) | 519 | 712 | 196 | 198 | 151 | 152 | 117 | 12 |
| %MD100:= TRANS_TIME(%MD2) | 331 | 455 | 125 | 126 | 96 | 97 | 75 | 7 |

Real-time clock access The table below shows the instruction times for the real-time clock.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|---|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-----------------|
| | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| RRTC(%MW0:4) | 88 | 89 | 30 | 30 | 21 | 21 | 14 | 8 |
| WRTC(%MW0:4) | 69 | 70 | 25 | 25 | 17 | 17 | 11 | 8 |
| PTC(%MW0:5) | 74 | 75 | 26 | 27 | 18 | 19 | 12 | 8 |
| SCHEDULE(%MW0,%MW1,%MW2,%MD10,%MD12,%M0)j | 88 | 89 | 30 | 30 | 21 | 21 | 14 | 8 |

Timer functions The table below shows the instruction times for the timer functions.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|---------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-----------------|
| | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| FTON | 53 | 53 | 28 | 32 | 21 | 24 | 12 | |
| FTOF | 53 | 53 | 28 | 32 | 21 | 24 | 12 | |
| FTP | 53 | 53 | 28 | 32 | 21 | 24 | 12 | |
| FPULSOR | 181 | 249 | 69 | 69 | 53 | 53 | 41 | |

Character String Instructions

Character String Assignment and Copying

The table below describes the instruction times for assigning and copying character strings.

| ST | Size (characters) | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• ram | |
| %MB0:8:=%MB10:8 | 8 characters | 66 | 67 | 27 | 27 | 18 | 19 | 14 | 15 |
| | per character | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.16 | |
| %MB0:8:='abcdefg' | 8 characters | 85 | 85 | 29 | 29 | 20 | 20 | 14 | 14 |
| | per character | 2.37 | 2.37 | 0.68 | 0.68 | 0.47 | 0.47 | 0.36 | 0.5 |

Converting Words <-> Character Strings

This table describes the instruction times for converting words and character strings.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|
| | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• ram | |
| %MW1:= STRING_TO_INT(%MB0:7) | 69 | 71 | 23 | 23 | 16 | 16 | 12 | 10 |
| %MB0:7:= INT_TO_STRING(%MW0) | 74 | 75 | 23 | 23 | 15 | 16 | 12 | 10 |

**Converting
Double Words <-
> Character
Strings**

This table describes the instruction times for converting double words and character strings.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-----------------|
| | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %MD1:= STRING_TO_DINT(%MB0:13) | 706 | 707 | 237 | 237 | 160 | 160 | 115 | 10 |
| %MB0:13:= DINT_TO_STRING(%MD0) | 215 | 216 | 66 | 67 | 44 | 45 | 33 | 10 |

**Converting
Character
Strings <->
Floating Point**

This table describes the instruction times for converting floating points into character strings.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-----------------|
| | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %MF1:= STRING_TO_REAL(%MB0:15) | 1 912 | 1 913 | 344 | 344 | 237 | 237 | 155 | 10 |
| %MB0:15:= REAL_TO_STRING(%MF0) | 500 | 501 | 140 | 140 | 96 | 96 | 63 | 10 |

Instructions for Manipulating Character Strings This table describes the instruction times for manipulating character strings.

| ST | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|--|---------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| %MB10:20:= CONCAT(%MB30:10,%MB50:10) | 494 | 678 | 187 | 188 | 144 | 144 | 111 | 24 |
| %MB10:20:= DELETE(%MB10:22,2,3); | 400 | 549 | 151 | 152 | 116 | 117 | 90 | 21 |
| %MW0:= EQUAL_STR(%MB10:20,%MB30:20); (the fifth character differs) | 338 | 463 | 128 | 129 | 98 | 99 | 76 | 19 |
| %MW0:= FIND(%MB10:20,%MB30:10); | 650 | 892 | 246 | 248 | 189 | 190 | 146 | 19 |
| %MB10:20:= INSERT(%MB30:10,%MB50:10,4); | 519 | 712 | 196 | 198 | 151 | 152 | 117 | 26 |
| %MB10:20:= LEFT(%MB30:30,20); | 369 | 506 | 139 | 141 | 107 | 108 | 83 | 19 |
| %MW0:= LEN(%MB10:20); | 219 | 300 | 83 | 83 | 64 | 64 | 49 | 12 |
| %MB10:20:= MID(%MB30:30,20,10); | 444 | 609 | 168 | 169 | 129 | 130 | 100 | 21 |
| %MB10:20:= REPLACE(%MB30:20,%MB50:10,10,10); | 556 | 763 | 210 | 212 | 162 | 163 | 125 | 28 |
| %MB10:20:= RIGHT(%MB30:30,20); | 606 | 832 | 229 | 231 | 176 | 177 | 137 | 19 |

Extracting Words

The table below shows the instruction times for extracting words.

| ST | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|---------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------|
| | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| LW | 32 | 44 | 12 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 7 | |
| HW | 32 | 44 | 12 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 7 | |
| CONCATW | 32 | 44 | 12 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 7 | |

Application-specific and Orphee functions

Communication functions The table below shows the instruction times for the communication functions.

| ST | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|--|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-----------------|
| | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| SEND_REQ: instruction execution time, time to be added in the communication system | | | | | | | | |
| SEND_REQ(%KW0:6,15,%MW0:1, %MW10:10,%MW30:4) | 1 250 | 1 715 | 472 | 476 | 364 | 366 | 282 | 33 |
| SEND_TLG: processing is simultaneous with the instruction, no time needs to be added in the communication system | | | | | | | | |
| SEND_TLG(%KW0:6,%MW0:5,%MW3 0:2) | 938 | 1 287 | 354 | 357 | 273 | 274 | 211 | 24 |
| SERVER for 120 octets | 3 825 | 4 244 | 2 225 | 2 229 | 1 677 | 1 679 | 1 427 | 16 |
| WRITE_ASYNC for 500 words | 2 975 | 3 301 | 1 731 | 1 734 | 1 305 | 1 306 | 1 110 | 16 |
| READ_ASYNC for 500 words | 2 975 | 3 301 | 1 731 | 1 734 | 1 305 | 1 306 | 1 110 | 16 |

Dialog operator function The table below shows the instruction times for the dialog operator.

| ST | Execution time (μ s) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|---|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-----------------|
| | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| SEND_MSG(ADR#1.0,%MW0:2,%MW10:2) | 1250 | 1715 | 472 | 476 | 364 | 366 | 282 | 25 |
| SEND_ALARM(ADR#1.0,%MW0:2,%MW10:2) | 1250 | 1715 | 472 | 476 | 364 | 366 | 282 | 25 |
| GET_MSG(ADR#1.0,%MW0:2,%MW10:2) | 1250 | 1715 | 472 | 476 | 364 | 366 | 282 | 25 |
| GET_VALUE(ADR#1.0,%MW0,%MW10:2) | 625 | 858 | 236 | 238 | 182 | 183 | 141 | 20 |
| ASK_MSG(ADR#1.0,%MW0:2,%MW10:2,%M W20:2) | 1250 | 1715 | 472 | 476 | 364 | 366 | 282 | 32 |
| ASK_VALUE(ADR#1.0,%MW0,%MW10:2,%M W20:2) | 1250 | 1715 | 472 | 476 | 364 | 366 | 282 | 27 |
| DISPLAY_ALRM(ADR#1.0,%MW0,%MW10:2) | 625 | 858 | 236 | 238 | 182 | 183 | 141 | 20 |
| DISPLAY_GRP(ADR#1.0,%MW0,%MW10:2) | 625 | 858 | 236 | 238 | 182 | 183 | 141 | 20 |
| DISPLAY_MSG(ADR#1.0,%MW0,%MW10:2) | 625 | 858 | 236 | 238 | 182 | 183 | 141 | 20 |
| CONTROL_LEDS(ADR#1.0,%MW0:2,%MW10 :2) | 1250 | 1715 | 472 | 476 | 364 | 366 | 282 | 25 |
| ASSIGN_KEYS(ADR#1.0,%MW0:2,%MW10:2) | 1250 | 1715 | 472 | 476 | 364 | 366 | 282 | 25 |
| PANEL_CMD(ADR#1.0,%MW0:2,%MW10:2) | 1250 | 1715 | 472 | 476 | 364 | 366 | 282 | 25 |

Process control function The table below shows the instruction times for the process control functions.

| ST | Condition | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| PID("PIDS1",'Unit',%IW3.5,%MW12 , %M16,%MW284:43) | deval_mm i=0 | 688 | 943 | 260 | 262 | 200 | 201 | 155 | 32 |
| | deval_mm i=1 | 563 | 772 | 213 | 214 | 164 | 165 | 127 | |
| PWM(%MW11,%Q2.1,%MW385:5) | | 313 | 429 | 118 | 119 | 91 | 91 | 70 | 17 |
| SERVO(%MW12,%IW3.6,%Q2.2,% Q2.3,%MW284:43,%MW390:10) | | 500 | 686 | 189 | 191 | 145 | 146 | 113 | 31 |
| PID_MMI(ADR#0.0.4,%M1,%M2:5, %MW410:62) | EN=1 | 625 | 858 | 236 | 238 | 182 | 183 | 141 | 30 |

Data storage The table below shows the instruction times for the data storage functions.

| ST | Condition | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|--------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|--------------|
| | | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| SET_PCMCIA | fixed | | 350 | | 70 | | 40 | 30 | |
| | per word | | 0,4 | | 0,3 | | 0,2 | 0,2 | |
| WRITE_PCMCIA | fixed | | 350 | | 70 | | 40 | 30 | |
| | per word | | 0,8 | | 0,3 | | 0,3 | 0,2 | |
| READ_PCMCIA | fixed | | 350 | | 70 | | 40 | 30 | |
| | per word | | 0,7 | | 0,4 | | 0,3 | 0,4 | |

Orphee function The table below shows the instruction times for the process control functions.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|--|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|------|--------------|
| | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | 57•• | |
| DSHL_RBIT(%MD102,16,%MD204,%MD206) | 200 | 274 | 76 | 76 | 58 | 58 | 45 | | 17 |
| DSHR_RBIT(%MD102,16,%MD204,%MD206) | 319 | 437 | 120 | 122 | 93 | 93 | 72 | | 17 |
| DSHRZ_C(%MD102,16,%MD204,%MD206) | 194 | 266 | 73 | 74 | 56 | 57 | 44 | | 17 |
| WSHL_RBIT(%MW102,8,%MW204,%MW206) | 138 | 189 | 52 | 52 | 40 | 40 | 31 | | 17 |
| WSHR_RBIT(%MW102,8,%MW204,%MW206) | 181 | 249 | 69 | 69 | 53 | 53 | 41 | | 17 |
| WSHRZ_C(%MW102,8,%MW204,%MW206) | 138 | 189 | 52 | 52 | 40 | 40 | 31 | | 17 |
| SCOUNT(%M100,%MW100,%M101,%M102, %MW101,%MW102,%M200,%M201,%MW200, %MW201) | 263 | 360 | 99 | 100 | 76 | 77 | 59 | | 38 |

Explicit input/output instructions

Performance times This table shows the explicit input/output instruction times.

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|--|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|--------------|
| | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| Read_Stats %CHi.MOD | | | | | | | | |
| Any application except the processor communication channel | 552 | 651 | 291 | 292 | 220 | 220 | | 2 |
| Read_Stats %CHi | | | | | | | | |
| Discrete input | 296 | 317 | 180 | 181 | 136 | 136 | 117 | 6 |
| Discrete output | 386 | 426 | 227 | 227 | 171 | 171 | 145 | |
| Analog input | 334 | 363 | 201 | 201 | 151 | 151 | 129 | |
| Analog output | 327 | 354 | 197 | 197 | 148 | 148 | 127 | |
| CTY 2A/4A counting module | 327 | 354 | 197 | 197 | 148 | 148 | 127 | |
| CTY 2C counting module | 311 | 335 | 189 | 189 | 142 | 142 | 122 | |
| CFY 11/22 step by step module | 448 | 505 | 254 | 255 | 192 | 192 | 163 | |
| CAY 21/41 axis command module | 334 | 363 | 201 | 201 | 151 | 151 | 129 | |
| Write_Param %CHi | | | | | | | | |
| Analog input | 499 | 574 | 274 | 275 | 207 | 207 | 174 | 6 |
| Analog output | 474 | 540 | 265 | 265 | 200 | 200 | 169 | |
| CTY 2A/4A counting module | 603 | 731 | 302 | 303 | 229 | 230 | 190 | |
| CTY 2C counting module | 400 | 444 | 233 | 234 | 176 | 176 | 150 | |
| CFY 11/22 step by step module | 577 | 691 | 297 | 298 | 225 | 226 | 187 | |
| CAY 21/41 axis command module | 461 | 522 | 260 | 260 | 196 | 196 | 166 | |
| Read_Param %CHi | | | | | | | | |
| Analog input | 115 | 118 | 75 | 75 | 56 | 56 | 49 | 6 |
| Analog output | 115 | 118 | 75 | 75 | 56 | 56 | 49 | |
| CTY 2A/4A counting module | 334 | 363 | 201 | 201 | 151 | 151 | 129 | |
| CTY 2C counting module | 349 | 381 | 209 | 209 | 157 | 157 | 134 | |
| CFY 11/22 step by step module | 393 | 435 | 230 | 230 | 173 | 173 | 148 | |
| CAY 21/41 axis command module | 386 | 426 | 227 | 227 | 171 | 171 | 145 | |
| Save_Param %CHi | | | | | | | | |

| ST | Execution time (μs) | | | | | | | Size (words) |
|---|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-----------------|
| | 57 1• ram | 57 1• card | 57 2• ram | 57 2• card | 57 3• ram | 57 3• card | 57 4• | |
| Analog input | 635 | 787 | 306 | 307 | 232 | 233 | 191 | 6 |
| Analog output | 640 | 795 | 306 | 307 | 233 | 233 | 191 | |
| CTY 2A/4A counting module | 752 | 1 049 | 271 | 274 | 209 | 211 | 160 | |
| CTY 2C counting module | 379 | 417 | 223 | 223 | 168 | 168 | 143 | |
| CFY 11/22 step by step module | 421 | 470 | 243 | 243 | 183 | 183 | 155 | |
| CAY 21/41 axis command module | 421 | 470 | 243 | 243 | 183 | 183 | 155 | |
| Restore_Param %CHi | | | | | | | | |
| Analog input | 467 | 531 | 262 | 263 | 198 | 198 | 167 | 6 |
| Analog output | 467 | 531 | 262 | 263 | 198 | 198 | 167 | |
| CTY 2A/4A counting module | 608 | 739 | 303 | 304 | 230 | 230 | 190 | |
| CTY 2C counting module | 349 | 381 | 209 | 209 | 157 | 157 | 134 | |
| CFY 11/22 step by step module | 588 | 707 | 299 | 300 | 227 | 227 | 188 | |
| CAY 21/41 axis command module | 480 | 548 | 267 | 268 | 202 | 202 | 170 | |
| Write_Cmd %CHi | | | | | | | | |
| Discrete output | 288 | 308 | 176 | 176 | 133 | 133 | 114 | 6 |
| Analog inputs | | | | | | | 0 | |
| Input forcing | 134 | 138 | 86 | 86 | 65 | 65 | 56 | |
| Input recalibration | 691 | 895 | 303 | 304 | 231 | 232 | 186 | |
| Analog outputs | | | | | | | 0 | |
| Forcing | 143 | 147 | 92 | 92 | 69 | 69 | 60 | |
| Smove %CH1.0(%MW1,%MW2,%MW3,%MD4,%MD5,%MW6) | | | | | | | | |
| CFY 11/22 step by step module | 617 | 755 | 304 | 305 | 231 | 231 | 190 | 19 |
| CAY 21/41 axis command module | 608 | 739 | 303 | 304 | 230 | 230 | 190 | |

DFB function block

| Size occupied by the DFB type | The following formula is used to calculate the size occupied by the DFB type: $\text{DFB type size} = \text{Size of DFB variables and parameters} + \text{DFB Code size}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|-------|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|---|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|---------|---------|---------|------|---|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|-------|-------|-------|------|---|---|-------|-------|-------|--------|---|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Size of DFB variables and parameters | <p>The size of the DFB variables and parameters is calculated as follows:</p> <p>Size of DFB variables and parameters = 110 + sum of variable and parameter descriptors + sum of sizes occupied by each variable or parameter</p> <p>with:</p> <p>Descriptor of a variable or of a parameter = $5.5 + (\text{Number of characters in the name of the variable or parameter})/2$</p> <p>and</p> <p>Size occupied by each variable or parameter:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type</th><th>IN</th><th>IN/OUT</th><th>OUT</th><th>PUBLIC</th><th>PRIVATE</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>EBOOL</td><td>0,5</td><td>2</td><td>0,5</td><td>0,5</td><td>0,5</td></tr> <tr> <td>BOOL</td><td>0,5</td><td>2</td><td>0,5</td><td>0,5</td><td>0,5</td></tr> <tr> <td>WORD</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>DWORD</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>REAL</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>AR_X</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>$0.5*N$</td><td>$0.5*N$</td><td>$0.5*N$</td></tr> <tr> <td>AR_W</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>N</td><td>N</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr> <td>AR_D</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>$2*N$</td><td>$2*N$</td><td>$2*N$</td></tr> <tr> <td>AR_R</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>$2*N$</td><td>$2*N$</td><td>$2*N$</td></tr> <tr> <td>STRING</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>$0.5*N$</td><td>$0.5*N$</td><td>$0.5*N$</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Type | IN | IN/OUT | OUT | PUBLIC | PRIVATE | EBOOL | 0,5 | 2 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | BOOL | 0,5 | 2 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | WORD | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | DWORD | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | REAL | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | AR_X | 3 | 3 | $0.5*N$ | $0.5*N$ | $0.5*N$ | AR_W | 3 | 3 | N | N | N | AR_D | 3 | 3 | $2*N$ | $2*N$ | $2*N$ | AR_R | 3 | 3 | $2*N$ | $2*N$ | $2*N$ | STRING | 3 | 3 | $0.5*N$ | $0.5*N$ | $0.5*N$ |
| Type | IN | IN/OUT | OUT | PUBLIC | PRIVATE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EBOOL | 0,5 | 2 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BOOL | 0,5 | 2 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WORD | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DWORD | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REAL | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AR_X | 3 | 3 | $0.5*N$ | $0.5*N$ | $0.5*N$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AR_W | 3 | 3 | N | N | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AR_D | 3 | 3 | $2*N$ | $2*N$ | $2*N$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AR_R | 3 | 3 | $2*N$ | $2*N$ | $2*N$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| STRING | 3 | 3 | $0.5*N$ | $0.5*N$ | $0.5*N$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

N = number of table elements or character string length (STRING)

DFB code size The size of the DFB variables and parameters is calculated as follows:

DFB size code = 11 + sum of each of the instruction sizes(1)

(1) The following volumes, depending on the variable or parameter contained in the instructions, are to be added to the instruction size:

| Nature | Type | Volume |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| IN | EBOOL | 0,5 |
| | BOOL, WORD, DWORD, REAL | 0 |
| | AR_X,AR_W,AR_D,AR_R,STRING | 3 |
| IN/OUT | EBOOL | 3 |
| | BOOL, WORD, DWORD, REAL | 3 |
| | AR_X,AR_W,AR_D,AR_R,STRING | 3 |
| OUT, PUBLIC PRIVATE | EBOOL | 0,5 |
| | BOOL, WORD, DWORD, REAL | 0 |
| | AR_X,AR_W,AR_D,AR_R,STRING | 0 |

Indexed object:

| Nature | Type | Volume |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| IN | AR_X,AR_W,AR_D,AR_R | 7 |
| IN/OUT | AR_X,AR_W,AR_D,AR_R | 7 |
| OUT, PUBLIC, PRIVATE | AR_X,AR_W,AR_D,AR_R | 6 |

**Size occupied by
DFB usage** Calling'one instance of the DFB with no parameter = 6 words

Calculation for a parameter

| Nature | Type | Volume |
|--------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| IN | EBOOL, BOOL, WORD, DWORD, REAL | same assignment:= |
| | AR_X,AR_W,AR_D,AR_R, STRING | 14 |
| IN/OUT | EBOOL, WORD, DWORD, REAL | 10 |
| | BOOL, AR_X,AR_W,AR_D,AR_R | 14 |
| OUT, | All types | same assignment:= |

Using'one variable of'one instance: add one word per report

Execution time The total DFB execution time is given by the following formula:

Total time of DFB execution = DFB maximum transmission rate code + Sum of times of access to DFB variables and parameters + DFB call (no parameter) + Sum of time of access for each parameter

The following table gives the execution time in μs .

| Element | Type | 571• ram | 571• card | 572• ram | 572• card | 573• ram | 573• card | 574• |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------|
| Projection for DFB code | | 13,0 | 16,3 | 4,8 | 4,8 | 3,4 | 3,8 | 1,1 |
| Accessing a DFB variable or parameter (1) | | | | | | | | |
| Indexed objects | | | | | | | | |
| IN | EBOOL | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,09 | 0,12 | 0,06 | 0,10 | 0,02 |
| | BOOL,WORD,DWORD,REAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | AR_X,AR_W,AR_D,AR_R,STRING | 1,4 | 1,7 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,1 |
| IN/OUT | | 1,4 | 1,7 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,1 |
| OUT, PUBLIC, PRIVATE | EBOOL | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,09 | 0,12 | 0,06 | 0,10 | 0,02 |
| | BOOL,WORD,DWORD,REAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | AR_X,AR_W,AR_D,AR_R,STRING | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-indexed objects | | | | | | | | |
| IN, IN/ OUT | AR_X,AR_W,AR_D,AR_R, | 2,8 | 3,5 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,2 |
| OUT, PUBLIC, PRIVATE | AR_X,AR_W,AR_D,AR_R, | 2,1 | 2,6 | 0,8 | 1,1 | 0,5 | 0,9 | 0,2 |
| DFB call (no parameter) | | 3,8 | 4,8 | 1,5 | 1,8 | 1,0 | 1,4 | 0,3 |
| Calculating by parameter (1) | | | | | | | | |
| IN | EBOOL | same:= | | | | | | |
| | BOOL,WORD,DWORD,REAL | same:= | | | | | | |
| | AR_X,AR_W,AR_D,AR_R,STRING | 3,5 | 4,4 | 1,5 | 1,9 | 1,0 | 1,6 | 0,3 |
| IN/OUT | EBOOL,WORD,DWORD,REAL | 2,8 | 3,5 | 1,0 | 1,4 | 0,7 | 1,1 | 0,2 |
| | BOOL,AR_X,AR_W,AR_D,AR_R,STRING | 3,5 | 4,4 | 1,5 | 1,9 | 1,0 | 1,6 | 0,3 |
| OUT | All types | same:= | | | | | | |

(1) value to add relating to operations applying to %M-type objects.

6.4 Advanced functions

At a Glance

Aim of this section

This section gives the amount of memory occupied by the advanced functions, and the method of calculating the number of instructions.

What's in this Section?

This section contains the following topics:

| Topic | Page |
|---|------|
| Description of the memory zones | 218 |
| Object memory size | 219 |
| Review of the Memory Usage of Modules on Micro | 220 |
| Memory Usage for Modules on Premium | 223 |
| Memory Size for Advanced Functions | 230 |
| Method for calculating the number of instructions | 240 |

Description of the memory zones

Recap

The application is divided into several memory zones:

- bit memory zone:
 - this zone is specific to the TSX 37 PLCs and is restricted to 1280 bits
 - this zone is part of the data memory zone for the TSX 57 PLCs,
- data memory zone (words),
- application memory zone, comprising:
 - the configuration,
 - the program,
 - the constants.

The bit memory and data zones are always stored in the internal RAM while the application memory zone can be stored in the internal RAM or on the memory card.

Object memory size

Description This table shows the memory size occupied by each type of PL7 language object.

| Object type | Bit memory (in words) | Data (in words) | Application (in words) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Grafcet steps (%Xi, %Xi.T) | 0,5 | 1 | |
| %Mi | 0,5 | | |
| Words (%MWi) | | 1 | |
| Constants (%KWi) | | | 1,25 |
| %NWi | | 1 | |
| %Ti | | 4 | 2 |
| %TMi | | 5 | 2 |
| %MNi | | 4 | 2 |
| %Ci | | 3 | 1 |
| %Ri (length lg) | | 6+lg | 2 |
| %DRi | | 6 | 49 |

Grafcet interpreter data = 355 + 2 x No. of active configured steps + (No. of valid configured transitions) / 2

Review of the Memory Usage of Modules on Micro

General Points

Note: This information is for a specific processor version. They can be subject to 'slight' variations according to how the product develops.

The tables below give the size occupied in each of the zones and a fixed size to be added to the memory usage the first time an application-specific function is used, for each module type.

Processors

The table below gives the memory usage for the TSX 37 processor modules.

| Processors | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| TSX 37-05/08/10 | 70 | 1560 | 920 |
| TSX 37-21 | 70 | 1570 | 930 |
| TSX 37-22 | 70 | 2110 | 1280 |
| Using FAST task (TSX 37) | | 260 | |
| Using first event (TSX 37) | | 520 | |

Discrete Modules

The table below gives the memory usage for Discrete modules.

| Discrete family | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 8 discrete inputs | 4 | 12 | 40 |
| 16 discrete inputs | 8 | 12 | 50 |
| 4 discrete outputs | 2 | 12 | 40 |
| 8 discrete outputs | 4 | 12 | 40 |
| 8I/8O discrete | 4 | 12 | 40 |
| 16I/12O discrete | 16 | 20 | 100 |
| 32I/32O discrete | 32 | 20 | 142 |

Analog modules

The table below gives the memory usage for analog modules.

| Analog family | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 4 analog input module | | | |
| AEZ414 | 0 | 156 | 56 |
| Additional cost for the first 4-analog input module | | | 120 |
| 8 analog input module | | | |
| AEZ801/AEZ802 | 0 | 212 | 72 |
| Additional cost for the first 8-analog input module | | | 120 |
| Analog output module | | | |
| ASZ200 | 0 | 52 | 40 |
| ASZ401 | 0 | 100 | 59 |
| Additional cost for the first analog output module | | | 120 |

Counting Modules

The table below gives the memory usage for the counting modules.

| Counting family | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Applicationzone (words) |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| CTY1A | 16 | 108 | 64 |
| CTY2A | 32 | 212 | 106 |
| Additional cost for the first upcounting channel | | | 144 |
| Additional cost for the first downcounting channel | | | 144 |
| Additional cost for the first channel in UP/DOWN counting | | | 144 |

Communication Modules The table below gives the memory usage for the communication modules.

| Communication family | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| STZ010 | 0 | 36 | 168 |
| SCP111/SCP112/SCP114 (on UC UTW) | 0 | 40 | 763 |
| FPP 20 on UC (Channel 0 UTW) | 0 | 40 | 755 |
| MDM 10 | 0 | 2528 | 12880 |

Memory Usage for Modules on Premium

General Points

Note: This information is for a specific processor version. They can be subject to 'slight' variations according to how the product develops.

The tables below give the size occupied in each of the zones and a fixed size to be added to the memory usage the first time an application-specific function is used, for each module type.

Processors

The table below gives the memory usage for the TSX 57 processor modules.

| Processors | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|---|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| P 57-1• | 70 | 4714 | 1720 |
| P 57-2•/3•/4• | 70 | 4714 | 1784 |
| Using FAST task (TSX 57) | | 520 | |
| Additional cost for first module in configuration | | 600 | |
| P 57-1•: per process control loop | | 500 | |
| Additional cost for first loop | | | 25000 |
| P 57-2•/3•/4•: per process control loop | | 500 | |
| Additional cost for first loop | | | 5000 |

Discrete Modules

The table below gives the memory usage for discrete modules.

| Discrete family | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Single discrete input family | | | |
| 8 discrete inputs | 4 | 100 | 100 |
| 16 discrete inputs | 8 | 130 | 110 |
| 32 discrete inputs | 16 | 230 | 120 |
| 64 discrete inputs | 32 | 430 | 190 |
| Additional cost for the first input module | | | 610 |
| Single discrete output family | | | |
| 8 discrete outputs | 4 | 110 | 100 |
| 16 discrete outputs | 8 | 160 | 110 |
| 32 discrete outputs | 16 | 280 | 120 |
| 64 discrete outputs | 32 | 550 | 190 |
| Additional cost for the first output module | | | 570 |
| Discrete event input family | | | |
| 16 discrete inputs (DEY 16FK) | 8 | 220 | 130 |
| Additional cost for the first input module | | | 680 |
| Discrete Safety Input/Output family | | | |
| 12I/4O or 12I/4O(PAY) | 16 | 128 | 200 |
| Additional cost for the first DIS EVT input module | | | 1320 |
| Mixed discrete input/output family | | | |
| 16 inputs/12 outputs (DMY 28FK) | 16 | 304 | 152 |
| Additional cost for the first module | | | 1432 |
| Mixed discrete | | | |
| Reflex 16 I/12 O (DMY 28RFK) | 32 | 976 | 656 |
| Additional cost for the first reflex mixed discrete module | | | 5596 |

Analog Modules

The table below gives the memory usage for analog modules.

| Analog family | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Analog input families | | | |
| AEY414 | 4 | 430 | 160 |
| AEY800 | 8 | 840 | 240 |
| AEY1600 | 16 | 1670 | 430 |
| Additional cost for the first analog input module (AEY 414/800/1600) | | | 2990 |
| AEY810 | 8 | 888 | 248 |
| AEY1614 | 16 | 1768 | 432 |
| Additional cost for the first analog input module (AEY 810/1614) | | | 3056 |
| AEY420 | 4 | 476 | 168 |
| Additional cost for the first analog input module (AEY 810/1614) | | | 2080 |
| Analog output family | | | |
| ASY410 | 4 | 430 | 160 |
| Additional cost for the first ASY410 analog output module | | | 1700 |
| ASY800 | 8 | 744 | 248 |
| Additional cost for the first ASY800 analog output module | | | 1760 |

**Counting
Modules**

The table below gives the memory usage for the counting modules.

| Counting family | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CTY2A module | 32 | 410 | 170 |
| CTY4A module | 64 | 800 | 250 |
| Additional cost for the first configured counting channel | | | 1740 |
| CTY2C module | 48 | 672 | 184 |
| Additional cost for the first configured counting channel | | | 1992 |

**Servo-motor
Modules**

The table below gives the memory usage for the servo-motor modules.

| Servo-motor family | Bit memory (words) | (words) | (words) |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| CAY•1 | 78 | 520 | 140 |
| CAY•2 | 78 | 376 | 232 |
| CAY33 channel 3 | 78 | 264 | 170 |
| Additional cost for the first CAY•1 configured channel | | | 2130 |
| Additional cost for the first CAY•2/33 configured channel | | | 3600 |
| Additional cost for the first CAY•33 configured channel 3 | | | 3600 |

**Step by Step
Modules**

The table below gives the memory used for the step by step modules.

| Step by step family | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CFY11 | 29 | 323 | 104 |
| CFY21 | 58 | 646 | 152 |
| Additional cost for the first configured step by step channel | | | 2368 |

Communication Modules

The table below gives the memory usage for the communication modules.

| Communication module family | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| SCY21600 (Channel 0 UTW) | 1 | 230 | 80 |
| on SCY21600 (Channel 1 UTW) | 1 | 450 | 40 |
| Additional cost for the first channel configured in UTW | | | 1280 |
| ETY 110 | 1 | 431 | 256 |
| Additional cost for the first ETY 110 configured channel | | | 1984 |
| ETY 120 | 1 | 48 | 136 |
| Additional cost for the first ETY 120 configured channel | | | 1368 |
| ETY 210 | 1 | 434 | 400 |
| Additional cost for the first ETY 210 configured channel | | | 3424 |
| IBY 100 | 1 | 450 | 40 |

Communication Sub-Modules

The table below gives the memory usage for the communication sub-modules.

| Communication sub-module | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| SCP111/ SCP112/ SCP114 (UTW) | 1 | 60 | 580 |
| on UC (Channel 0 UTW) | | | |
| FPP 20 on UC (Channel 0 UTW) | 1 | 60 | 580 |
| FPP 10 on UC (Channel 0 UTW) | 1 | 40 | 870 |

AS-i Module

The table below gives the memory usage for the AS-i module.

| AS-i family | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| SAY | 3 | 373 | 176 |
| Additional cost for the first ASi channel | | | 2272 |

Weighing Modules

The table below gives the memory usage for the weighing modules.

| Weighing family | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| AWY001 | 1 | 170 | 120 |
| Additional cost for the first configured weighing channel | | | 3920 |

TBX Remote Input/Output Modules

The table below gives the memory usage for the TBX remote input/output modules.

| Remote input/output family | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Discrete inputs | 8 | 152 | 88 |
| Additional cost for the first configured base | | | 1400 |
| Discrete outputs | 8 | 176 | 88 |
| Additional cost for the first configured base | | | 1320 |
| Programmable | 8 | 160 | 88 |
| Additional cost for the first configured base | | | 2304 |
| Latching | 8 | 160 | 88 |
| Additional cost for the first configured base | | | 1400 |
| AES 400 | 2 | 270 | 104 |
| ASS 200 | 2 | 270 | 104 |
| AMS 620 | 4 | 508 | 112 |
| Additional cost for the first configured base | | | 3968 |

**Momentum
Modules**

The table below gives the memory usage for the Momentum modules.

| Momentum family | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Inputs | 16 | 96 | 72 |
| Additional cost for the first configured base | | | 1384 |
| Output | 16 | 112 | 72 |
| Additional cost for the first configured base | | | 1256 |
| Mixed | 16 | 104 | 72 |
| Additional cost for the first configured base | | | 1424 |

**Remote X Bus
Modules**

The table below gives the memory usage for the remote X bus module.

| Remote X bus | Bit memory (words) | Data (words) | Application zone (words) |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| TSX REY 200 module | 0 | 0 | 56 |

Memory Size for Advanced Functions

Description The tables below show the size of the code taken into the application (application zone) for each advanced function (OF) when one is called.

Functions in the same family share code (shared code). This shared code is taken into the PLC the first time a function from this family is called. The code specific to a function is taken in the first time this function is called.

- Example**
- The first time a function of the numerical conversion family is called, with the case of DBCD_TO_DINT, the code is taken into the application zone:
 - Shared code = 154 words
 - OF DBCD_TO_INT code = 149 words
 - When another function of the numerical conversion family is called, in the case of DINT_TO_DBCD, the code is taken into the application zone:
 - OF DINT_TO_DBCD code = 203 words
 - If a function in the numerical conversion family already called is called (DBCD_TO_DINT or DINT_TO_DBCD): no code taken in

Numerical Conversions The table below gives the memory usage for advanced conversion functions.

| Numerical conversions | OF | Code size (in words) |
|--|--------------|----------------------|
| Converting a 32 bit BCD number into a 32 bit integer | DBCD_TO_DINT | 203 |
| Converting a 32 bit BCD number into a 16 bit integer | DBCD_TO_INT | 149 |
| Converting a 32 bit integer into a BCD 32 bit number | DINT_TO_DBCD | 203 |
| Converting a 16 bit integer into a BCD 32 bit number | INT_TO_DBCD | 75 |
| Extracting the least significant word from a double word | LW | 33 |
| Extracting the most significant word from a double word | HW | 33 |
| Forming a double word with 2 words | CONCATW | 33 |
| | shared code | 154 |

Instructions for Bit Strings

The table below gives the memory used for advanced bit string functions.

| Bit strings | OF | Code size |
|--|-------------|-----------|
| Logical AND between two tables | AND_ARX | 209 |
| Copying a bit table into a double word table | BIT_D | 248 |
| Copying a bit table into a word table | BIT_W | 205 |
| Copying a bit table into a bit table | COPY_BIT | 146 |
| Copying a double word table into a bit table | D_BIT | 196 |
| Add-in at one of a table | NOT_ARX | 157 |
| Logical OR between two tables | OR_ARX | 209 |
| Copying a word table into a bit table | W_BIT | 195 |
| Exclusive OR between two tables | XOR_ARX | 209 |
| Length in number of elements | LENGTH_ARX | 20 |
| | shared code | 427 |

Instructions for Word Tables

The table below gives the memory usage for advanced conversion functions on word tables.

| Instructions for word tables | OF | Code size (in words) |
|--|-------------|----------------------|
| Searching for the first element equal to one value in a table | FIND_EQW | 75 |
| Searching for the first element greater than a value in a table | FIND_GTW | 75 |
| Searching for the first element less than a value in a table | FIND_LTW | 78 |
| Searching for the greatest value in a table | MAX_ARW | 78 |
| Searching for the smallest value in a table | MIN_ARW | 74 |
| Number of times a value occurs in a table | OCCUR_ARW | 145 |
| Rotate shift on the left of a table | ROL_ARW | 150 |
| Rotate shift on the right of a table | ROR_ARW | 144 |
| Table sorting (ascending or descending) | SORT_ARW | 164 |
| Partial search for the first element of a table equal to one value | FIND_EQWP | 77 |
| Length in number of elements | LENGTH_ARW | 20 |
| | shared code | 162 |

Instructions for Double Word Tables

The table below gives the memory used for advanced conversion functions on tables of double words.

| Instructions for double word tables | OF | Code size (in words) |
|--|-------------|----------------------|
| Searching for the first element equal to one value in a table | FIND_EQD | 79 |
| Searching for the first element greater than a value in a table | FIND_GTD | 80 |
| Searching for the first element less than a value in a table | FIND_LTD | 95 |
| Searching for the greatest value in a table | MAX_ARD | 95 |
| Searching for the smallest value in a table | MIN_ARD | 78 |
| Number of times a value occurs in a table | OCCUR_ARD | 163 |
| Rotate shift on the left of a table | ROL_ARD | 170 |
| Rotate shift on the right of a table | ROR_ARD | 178 |
| Table sorting (ascending or descending) | SORT_ARD | |
| Partial search for the first element of a table equal to one value | FIND_EQWP | 77 |
| Length in number of elements | LENGTH_ARW | 20 |
| | shared code | 162 |

**Instructions for
Floating Point
Tables**

The table below gives the memory usage for advanced conversion functions on floating point tables.

| Instructions for floating point tables | OF | Code size (in words) |
|---|-------------|-------------------------|
| Sum of the elements of a table of real values | SUM_ARR | 152 |
| Searching for the first element equal to one value in a table | FIND_EQR | 134 |
| Searching for the first element equal to one a value in a table starting from a row | FIND_EQRP | 135 |
| Searching for the first element greater than a value in a table | FIND_GTR | 134 |
| Searching for the first element less than a value in a table | FIND_LTR | 134 |
| Searching for the greatest value in a table | MAX_ARR | 161 |
| Searching for the smallest value in a table | MIN_ARR | 162 |
| Number of times a value occurs in a table | OCCUR_ARR | 132 |
| Rotate shift on the left of a table | ROL_ARR | 167 |
| Rotate shift on the right of a table | ROR_ARR | 173 |
| Table sorting (ascending or descending) | SORT_ARR | 271 |
| comparing 2 tables of real values | EQUAL_ARR | 173 |
| Table sorting (ascending or descending) | LENGTH_ARR | 20 |
| | shared code | 124 |

Time Management Instructions

The table below gives the memory usage for advanced time management functions.

| Dates, hours and periods | OF | Code size |
|--|----------------|------------------|
| Adding a period to a complete date | ADD_DT | 519 |
| Adding a period to a time of day | ADD_TOD | 188 |
| Converting a date into a string | DATE_TO_STRING | 150 |
| Day of the week | DAY_OF_WEEK | 99 |
| Deviation between two dates | DELTA_D | 374 |
| Deviation between two complete dates | DELTA_DT | 547 |
| Deviation between two times of day | DELTA_TOD | 110 |
| Converting complete date into a string | DT_TO_STRING | 266 |
| Subtracting a period from a complete date | SUB_DT | 548 |
| Subtracting a period from a time of day | SUB_TOD | 186 |
| Converting a period into a string | TIME_TO_STRING | 413 |
| Converting a time of day into a string | TOD_TO_STRING | 156 |
| Transferring a period into the form of hours-mins-secs | TRANS_TIME | 211 |
| Real-time clock function | SCHEDULE | 700 |
| | shared code | 1703 |

Instructions for Character Strings

The table below gives the memory usage for advanced character string functions.

| Dates, hours and periods | OF | Code size |
|---|-------------|------------------|
| Character string instructions | | code size |
| | | |
| Concatenating two strings | CONCAT | |
| Deleting a sub-string | DELETE | 279 |
| Searching for the first different character | EQUAL_STR | 212 |
| Finding a sub-string | FIND | 225 |
| Inserting a sub-string | INSERT | 287 |
| Extracting from the left of a string | LEFT | 38 |
| String length | LEN | 70 |
| Extracting a sub-string | MID | 44 |
| Replacing a sub-string | REPLACE | 365 |
| Extracting from the right of a string | RIGHT | 55 |
| | shared code | 418 |

**Orphee
Functions**

The table below gives the memory usage for Orphee functions.

| Orphee functions | OF | Code size |
|--|-------------|------------------|
| Move to the left on 32, with moved bit recovery | DSHL_RBIT | 152 |
| Move to the right on 32 with sign extension, recov. moved bits | DSHR_RBIT | 152 |
| Move to the right on 32 with 0 filling, recov. moved bits | DSHRZ_C | 133 |
| Move to the left on 16, with moved bit recovery | WSHL_RBIT | 91 |
| Move to the right on 16 with sign extension, recov. moved bits | WSHR_RBIT | 103 |
| Move to the right on 16 with 0 filling, recov. moved bits | WSHRZ_C | 90 |
| | shared code | 173 |
| | | |
| Up/down counting with overshoot signaling | SCOUNT | 617 |
| Rotating to the left of a word | ROLW | 41 |
| Rotating to the right of a word | RORW | |
| Rotating to the left of a double word | ROLD | 49 |
| Rotating to the left of a double word | RORD | 49 |

**Time Delay
Functions**

The table below gives the memory usage for the time delay functions.

| Time delay functions | OF | Code size (in words) |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Pulse output | FPULSOR | 215 |
| Trigger time delay | FTOF | 272 |
| Time until actuation | FTON | 217 |
| Pulse time | FTP | 245 |

**Logarithmic,
Exponential and
Trigonometric
Functions**

The table below gives the memory usage for logarithmic, exponential and trigonometric functions.

| Logarithmic, exponential and trigonometric functions | OF | Code size (in words) |
|---|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Natural logarithm | NL | 0 |
| Decimal logarithm | LOG | 0 |
| Exponential | EXP | 0 |
| Exponentiation of a real by an integer | EXPT | 523 |
| Whole part | TRUNC | 128 |
| Cosine of an angle in radians | COS | 0 |
| Sine of an angle in radians | SIN | 0 |
| Tangent of an angle in radians | TAN | 0 |
| Arc cosine (result between 0 and pi) | ACOS | 0 |
| Arc sine (result between -pi/2 and pi/2) | ASIN | 0 |
| Arc tangent (result between -pi/2 and pi/2) | ATAN | 0 |
| Converting degrees into radians | DEG_TO_RAD | 257 |
| Converting radians into degrees | RAD_TO_DEG | 247 |
| | shared code | 392 |

**Process Control
Functions**

The table below gives the memory usage for process control functions.

| Process control functions | OF | Code size (in words) |
|--|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Mixed PID regulator | PID | 1800 |
| Pulse width modulation of a numerical value | PWM | 600 |
| PID output stage for discrete valve command | SERVO | 1200 |
| Dedicated operator dialog management on CCX17 of the PID | PID_MM | 4400 |
| | shared code | 573 |

Operator Dialog Functions

The table below gives the memory usage for the operator dialog functions.

| Operator dialog functions | OF | Code size (in words) |
|--|----------------|-------------------------|
| Blocking entry of a variable on CCX17 | Ask_msg, | 46.5 |
| Blocking entry of a variable on msg contained in CCX17 | Ask_value, | 46.5 |
| Dynamic command key assignment | Assign_keyS, | 46.5 |
| Command of LED control | Control_leds, | 46.5 |
| Displaying an alarm contained in the CCX17 | Display_alarm, | 46.5 |
| Displaying a group of messages contained in the CCX17 | Display_GRP, | 46.5 |
| Displaying a message contained in the CCX17 | Display_MSG, | 46.5 |
| Multiple entry of a variable on CCX17 | GET_MSG, | 46.5 |
| Multiple entry of a variable on msg contained in CCX17 | GET_VALUE, | 46.5 |
| Sending a command to the CCX17 | PANEL_CMD, | 46.5 |
| Displaying an alarm msg contained in the PLC memory | SEND_alarm, | 46.5 |
| Displaying a message contained in the PLC memory | Send_msg | 46.5 |
| | shared code | 573 |

Communication Functions

The table below gives the memory usage for the communication functions.

| Communication functions | OF | Code size (in words) |
|---|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Reading standard language objects | READ_VAR | 617 |
| Writing standard language objects | WRITE_VAR | 500 |
| Sending/receiving UNI-TE requests | SEND_REQ | 438 |
| Sending and/or receiving data | DATA_EXCH | 375 |
| Sending a character string | PRINT_CHAR | 476 |
| Reading request for a character string | INPUT_CHAR | 625 |
| Sending and/or receiving a character string | OUT_IN_CHAR | 531 |
| Sending a telegram | SEND_TLG | 219 |
| Receiving a telegram | RCV_TLG | 172 |
| Request to stop a function in progress | CANCEL | |
| | shared code | 506 |
| Right shift of 1 octet in a table of octets | ROR1_ARB | 235 |
| Immediate server | SERVER | 32 |
| | shared code | 648 |
| Write 1K of messaging | | 32 |
| | shared code | 936 |
| Read 1K of messaging | READ_ASYN | 32 |
| | shared code | 920 |

Movement Command Functions

The table below gives the memory usage for advanced movement functions.

| Movement command functions | OF | Code size (words) |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| 1 axis automatic movement command | SMOVE | 24 |
| Multi-axis automatic movement command | XMOVE | 32 |

Data Storage

The table below gives the memory usage for the data storage functions.

| Data storage | OF | Code size (words) |
|--|--------------|--------------------------|
| Initializing the storage zone on the PCMCIA card | SET_PCMCIA | 24 |
| Write data on the PCMCIA card | WRITE_PCMCIA | 24 |
| Read data on the PCMCIA card | READ_PCMCIA | 24 |
| | shared code | 288 |

User-defined Exchange Function

The table below gives the memory usage for the user-defined exchange functions.

| Explicit exchanges | OF | Code size (words) |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|
| Read status parameters | READ_STS | 0 |
| Read adjustment parameters | READ_PARAM | 0 |
| Update adjustment parameters | WRITE_PARAM | 0 |
| Save adjustment parameters | SAVE_PARAM | 0 |
| Restore adjustment parameters | RESTORE_PARAM | 0 |
| Update command parameters | WRITE_CMD | 0 |
| (1) specific OF, the code is counted in the volume of the I/O module. | | |

Diagnostics DFBs

The first time one of the diagnostics' DFBs is programmed, 200 words are reserved in the application program zone.

The table below shows the size of the code taken into the application for each type of diagnostics' DFB (in the program zone) and the size occupied per instance in the data and program zones.

| Diagnostics' DFB (sizes in words) | DFB type size | DFB type code size | Data size per instance |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| IO_DIA | 800 | 64 | 72 |
| ALRM_DIA | 608 | 40 | 48 |
| NEPO_DIA | 15184 | 128 | 136 |
| TEPO_DIA | 10896 | 128 | 136 |
| EV_DIA | 1144 | 48 | 56 |
| MV_DIA | 2616 | 80 | 88 |
| ASI_DIA | 7912 | 304 | 312 |

Method for calculating the number of instructions

General This method is used to calculate the number of basic (assembler level) Boolean or numeric instructions.

Calculating the number of Boolean instructions The number of the following elements is taken into account in this calculation:

- unitary Boolean operations: load (LD), AND, OR, XOR, ST, etc
- closing brackets (or ladder convergences: vertical convergence links)
- comparison (AND[...], OR[...]) blocks and operate ([...])

The operators NOT, RE and FE should not be counted as a boolean instruction.

Example:

```
LD %M0  
AND ( %M1  
OR %M2  
)  
ST %M3  
= 5 boolean instructions
```

Calculating the number of Numeric instructions The number of the following elements is taken into account in this calculation:

- assignments (:=)
- load of the first value after:=
- arithmetic instructions (+, -, *, /, <, =,...), operations on words or tables of words, double words, floating points)
- logic instructions on words
- functions (OF, EQUAL,...) irrespective of the number of parameters
- function blocks (or function block instruction)

Example:

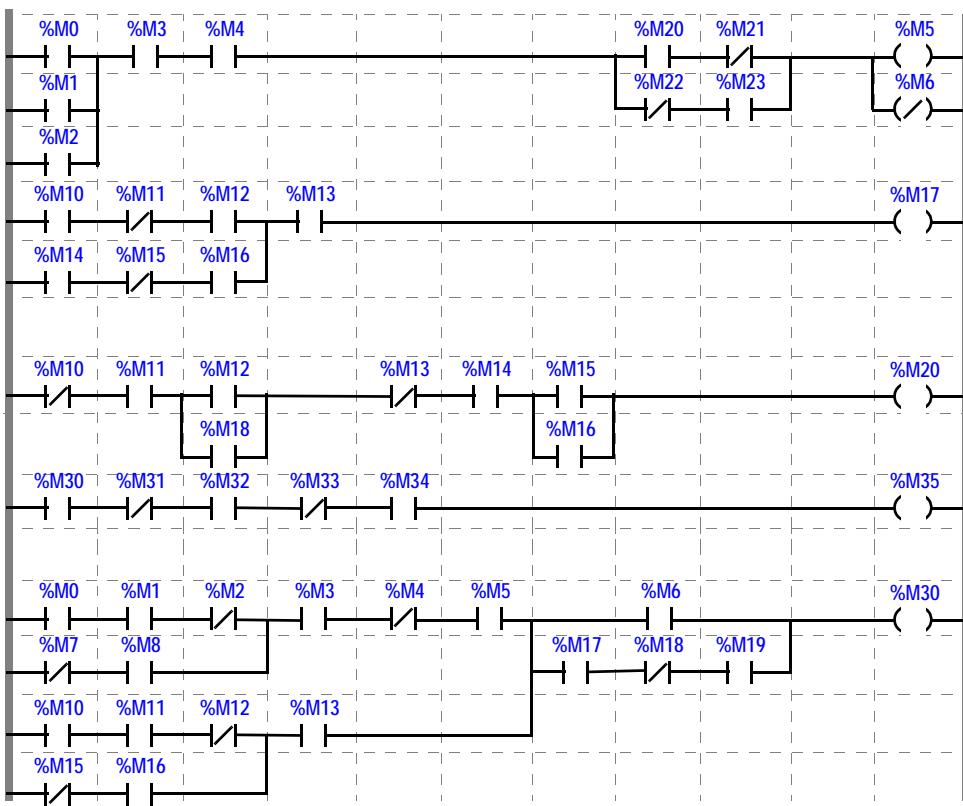
```
%MW0 := ( %MW1 + %MW2 ) * %MW3 ;
```

counted instructions:

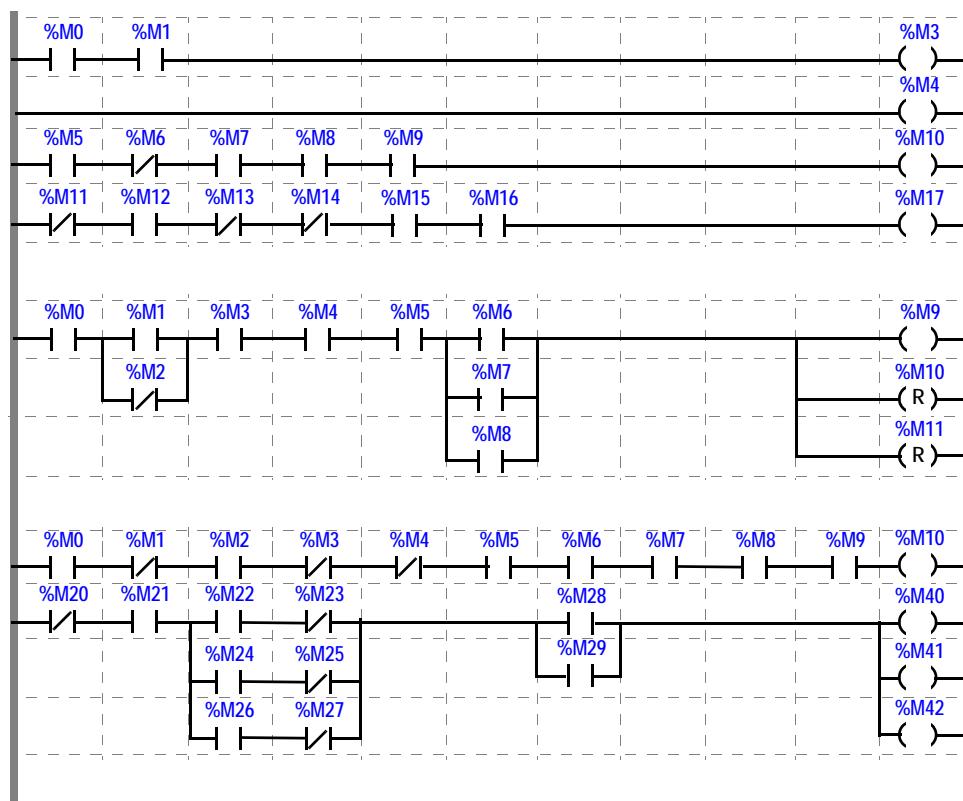
```
:=  
%MW1 (corresponds to the load instruction in the accumulator )  
+  
*  
i.e. 4 instructions.
```

Example

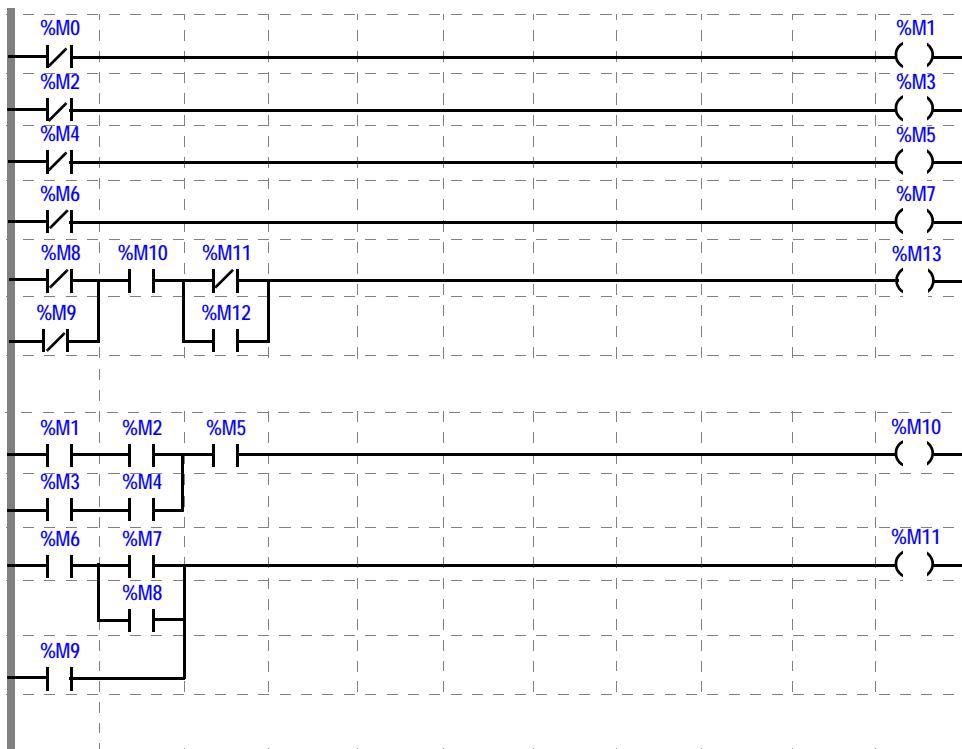
Example of program comprising 65% boolean and 35% numeric:



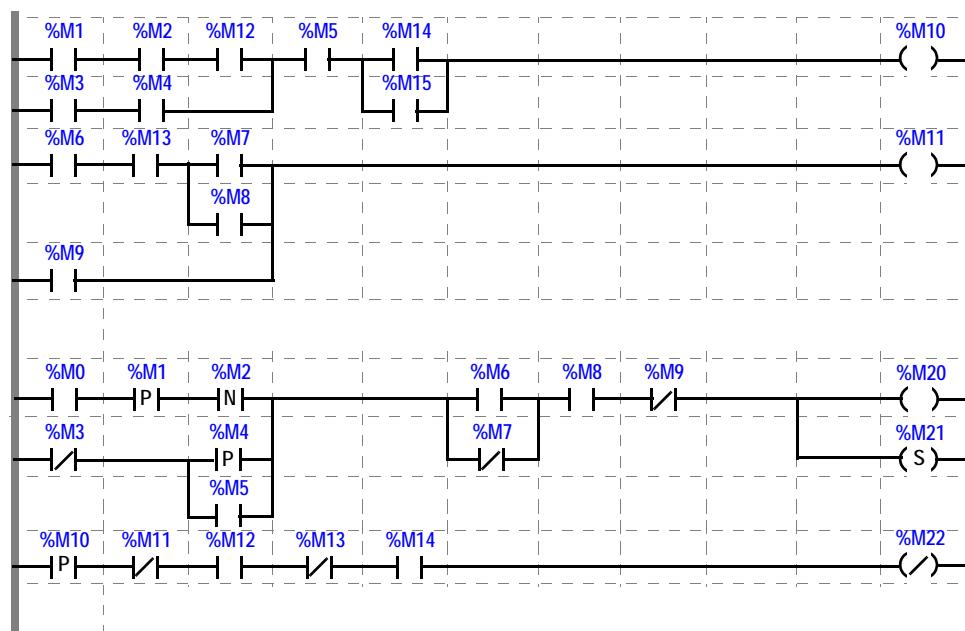
Example (continued)



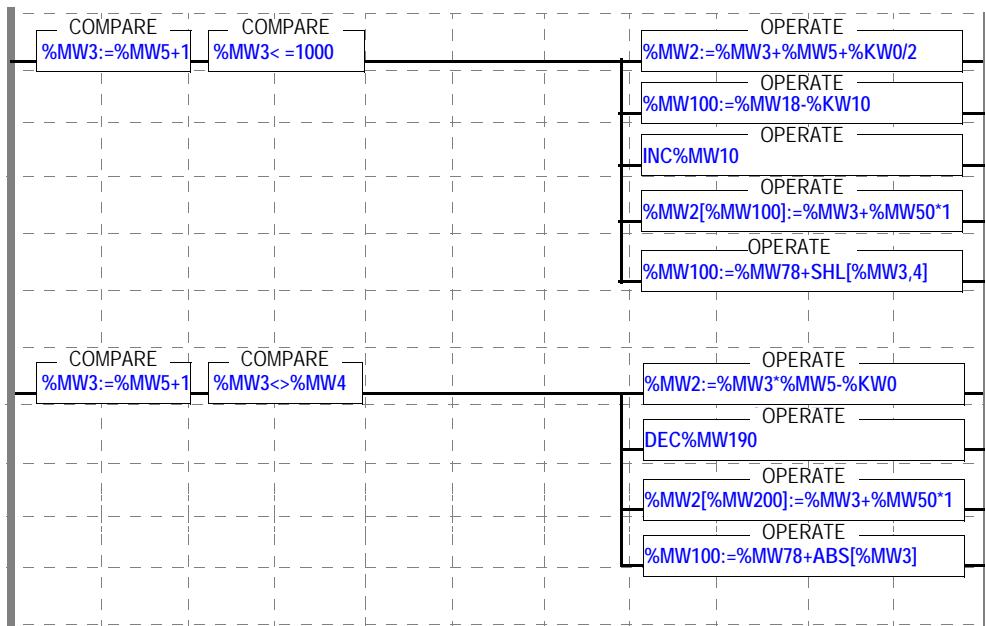
Example (continued)



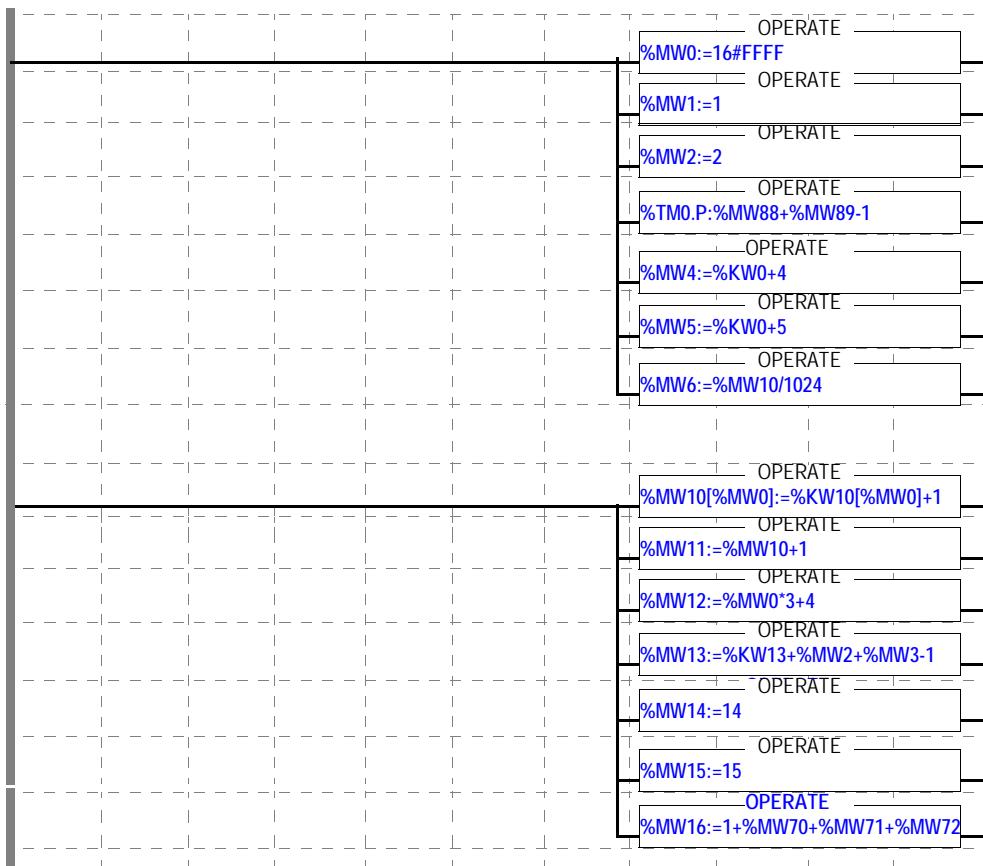
Example (continued)



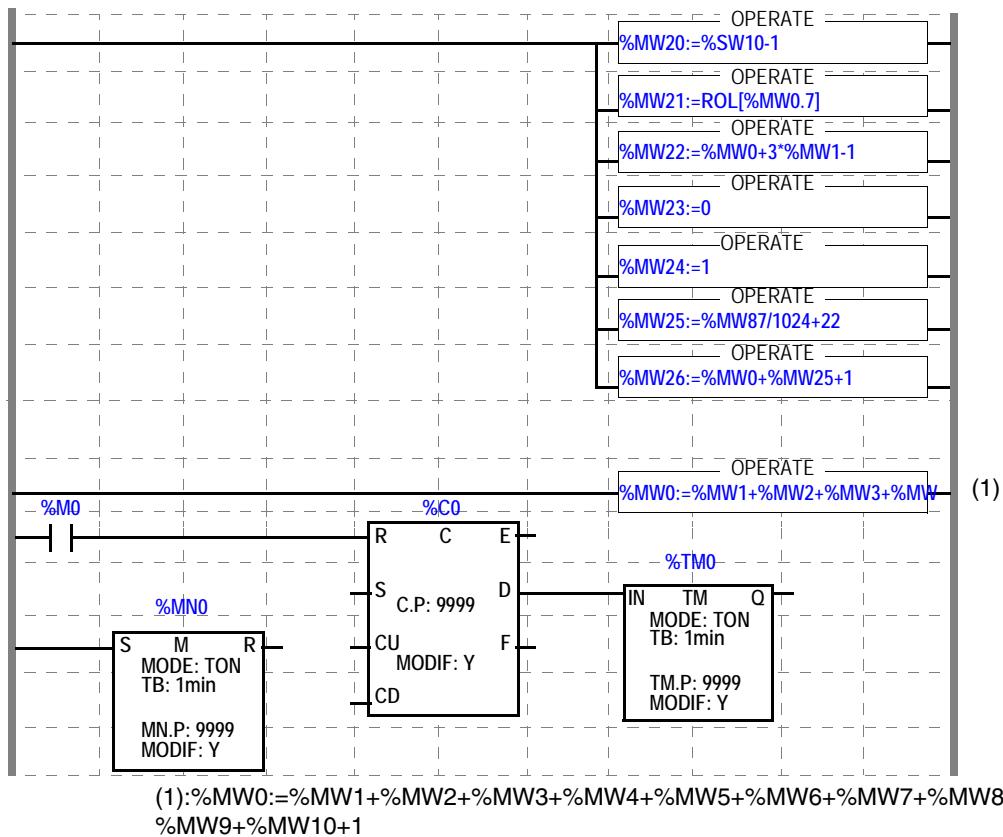
Example (continued)



Example (continued)



Example (continued)

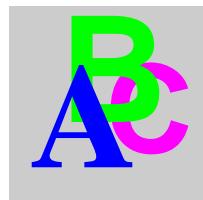


Memory Usage

| | Number of instructions | % | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|--------|
| Boolean without edge | 187 | 54,05% | 64,16% |
| Boolean with edge | 4 | 1,16% | |
| Operate block | 31 | 8,96% | |
| Function block | 3 | 0,87% | 35,84% |
| Simple arithmetic (+,-,:=,AND,etc) | 111 | 32,08% | |
| Indexed arithmetic | 4 | 1,16% | |
| *, / | 6 | 1,73% | |
| Immediate values | 24 | | |

Instruction times

| | Number of instructions | % | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---|---------|
| Total | 346 | | 100,00% |



Index

C

CloseDFB, 132
CloseIOModule, 130
CloseProgram, 128
CloseStx, 97
CompareSymbolPCAndSymbolPLCAppli,
137
ConnectPLC, 103

D

DisconnectPLC, 102
DownloadDataToPLC, 105
DownloadStationWithSymbol, 136
DownloadToPLC, 108

E

ExportFefFileWithConfiguration, 101
ExportFeFile, 100
ExportScyFile, 99

G

GetMessageError, 133
GetPL7State, 118
GetPLCApplIdentity, 120
GetServerVersion, 134
GetSTXApplIdentity, 119
GetSymbol, 115

I

IEC 1131-3, 62
ImportScyFile, 135

O

OLE, 85
OLE Functions, 94
OpenStx, 96
OpenStxWithMaj, 98
OpenTool, 124

S

SaveStx, 104
SendCommandToPLC, 122
SetDownloadFunction, 117
SetDriverAndAddress, 123
SetPosPL7Windows, 126
SetServerHMI, 116
ShowDFB, 131
ShowIOModule, 129
ShowProgram, 127

U

UploadDataFromPLC, 110
UploadFromPLC, 109
UploadFromPLCWithSymbol, 113

